JOB NO.: TCS00881/18 & TCS00944/18

SITE FORMATION AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL WORKS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF COLUMBARIUM, CREMATORIUM AND RELATED FACILITIES AT SANDY RIDGE CEMETERY

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT (NO.5) – DECEMBER 2018

PREPARED FOR
HSIN CHONG TSUN YIP JOINT VENTURE &
SANG HING CIVIL CONTRACTORS CO., LTD

Date	Reference No.	Prepared By	Certified By
14 January 2019	TCS00881/18/600/R0218v2		
		Nicola Hon (Environmental Consultant)	Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks
1	9 January 2019	First Submission
2	14 January 2019	Amended against IEC's comment

Our Ref: TCS00881/18/300/L0224

Civil Engineering and Development Department
2/F, Civil Engineering and Development Building,
101 Princess Margaret Rd,
Homantin, Kowloon

Attn: Mr. Joseph Wong

14 January 2019
By e-mail

Dear Sirs,

Re: Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (No.5) – December 2018

We confirmed that the captioned report has complied with the requirement set out in the EM&A Manual, we hereby certify the captioned report pursuant to Specific Condition 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/534/2017/A and EP-534/2017/A.

Should you have any queries, please feel free to contact the undersigned at Tel: 2959-6059 or Fax: 2959-6079 or Email: twtam@fordbusiness.com.

Yours sincerely,
For and on Behalf of
Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (AUES)

T. W. Tam
Environmental Team Leader
TW/nh

cc	ARUP (RE of Contract 1)	Mr. Steven Tang	by e-mail
	ARUP (RE of Contract 2)	Mr. Anthony Lau	by e-mail
.	HCTY-JV (Contractor of Contract 1)	Mr. Ho Man To	by e-mail
	Sang Hing (Contractor of Contract 2)	Mr. Elvin Lam	by e-mail
	Acuity (IEC)	Mr. Jacky Leung	by e-mail

ACUITY
SUSTAINABILITY
CONSULTING LIMITED

Website: www.acuityhk.com

Unit 1908, iPlace,
Nos. 301-305 Castle Peak Road,
Kwai Chung, New Territories

Tel. : (852) 2698 6833
Fax.: (852) 2698 9383

Our ref: CJO4068

Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture (CV/2016/10)
Hsin Chong Centre
107-109 Wai Yip Street
Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. HO Man-to

14 January 2019

Dear Sir,

Site formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery
Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (No.5) December 2018

I refer to the email of ET dated 14 January 2019 regarding the captioned. We have no further comment on the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (No.5) December 2018 (Version 2) dated 14 January 2019 with reference No. TCS00881/18/600/R0218v2 after verification.

Yours faithfully,

CH Leung

Ir Leung CH Jacky
Independent Environmental Checker

cc. CEDD-DPTL/Land Works – Mr. SHUM Steven
ARUP – Mr. LEE Davis
ET Leader – Mr. TAM

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.01. Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent for the Project *"Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery"* (hereafter referred as "the Project"). The Project is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017 and FEP-01/534/2017. On 24 December 2018 EPD issued Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017/A and FEP-01/534/2017/A for the Project. To facilitate the Project management, the Project works were separated into three different Contracts and they are listed below.

- *CEDD Contract No. CV/2016/10 - Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery* (hereafter referred as "***Contract 1***")
- *CEDD Contract No. CV/2017/02 - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery* (hereafter referred as "***Contract 2***")
- *Other CEDD's Contract as related Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery* (hereafter referred as "***Contract 3***")

ES.02. Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting (hereinafter referred as "AUES") has been commissioned by the Contractors as an Environmental Team (hereinafter referred as "the ET") to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual as well as the associated duties.

ES.03. The Construction works of Contract CV/2016/01 - Contract 1 implemented under FEP-01/534/2017 was commenced on 16 August 2018 and construction phase impact monitoring has been started on 16 August 2018. Furthermore, EPD issued Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/534/2017/A on 24 December 2018. The construction works of Contract CV/2017/02 - Contract 2 implemented under EP-534-2017 was commenced on 5 November 2018 and construction phase impact monitoring has been started on 5 November 2018. Furthermore, EPD issued Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017/A on 24 December 2018.

ES.04. This is the **5th** monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report reporting the monitoring results and inspection findings under the Project for the period from **1** to **31 December 2018 (**the Reporting Month).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES.05. In the Reporting Month, the major construction works under the Project included Contract 1 and Contract 2. Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in this Reporting Month are summarized in the following table.

Issues	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection	Monitoring Locations		Total Occasions
		CV/2016/10	CV/2017/12	
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	ASR-1	ASR-2	45
	24-hour TSP		ASR-3	15
Construction Noise	Leq (30min) Daytime	CN-1	CN-3 CN-4	12
Water Quality	In-situ measurement and Water sampling	M3	M1, M2 and M4	13
Ecology	Monthly Monitoring	Transect within site area of CV/2016/10	Transect within site area of CV/2017/12	1
Landscape & Visual	Site Inspection	Site area of CV/2016/10	Site area of CV/2017/12	1
Inspection & Audit	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	Site area of CV/2016/10	Site area of CV/2017/12 (#)	4
	IEC Monthly Environmental Site Audit			3

 # The 1st site inspection was arranged on 10 December 2018 which attended by CEDD, RE, IEC, Contractor and ET.

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES.06. No exceedance of air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring was recorded in this Reporting Month. Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of water quality was issued. The statistics of environmental exceedance, NOE issued and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-5 Breach of Action and Limit (A/L) Levels in the Reporting Period

Environmental Issues	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				NOE Issued	Investigation findings	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	0	0	0	-	-
	24-hour TSP	0	0	0	-	-
Construction Noise	Leq_{30min} Daytime	0	0	0	-	-
Water Quality	DO	0	0	0	-	-
	Turbidity	0	0	0	-	-
	SS	0	0	0	-	-

Note: NOE – Notification of Exceedance

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES.07. No environmental complaint was recorded or received in this Reporting Month. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-6 Environmental Complaint Summaries in the Reporting Month

Reporting Period		Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

ES.08. In addition, no complaints and emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling was received.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES.09. No environmental summons or successful prosecution was recorded in this Reporting Month. The statistics of summons or successful prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

Table ES-7 Environmental Summons Summaries in the Reporting Month

Reporting Period		Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

Table ES-8 Environmental Prosecution Summaries in the Reporting Month

Reporting Period		Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Prosecution Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

REPORTING CHANGE

ES.010. In the Reporting Month, EPD issued Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017/A and FEP-01/534/2017/A on 24 December 2018 for the Project.

SITE INSPECTION

ES.011. In this Reporting Month, joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance at ***Contract 1*** have been carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on ***6th, 13th, 20th and 27th***

December 2018. No non-compliance was noted during the site inspection. Furthermore, IEC attended a joint site inspection on **13th *December* 2018**. No non-compliance was noted.

ES.012. The 1st site inspection was arranged on 10 December 2018 which attended by CEDD, RE, IEC, Contractor and ET. In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor was on ***10th, 20th and 27th December 2018***. Moreover, IEC attended a joint site inspection on ***10th December 2018***. No non-compliance was noted.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES.013. The Contractors should pay special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according to the ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular to prevent surface runoff with high SS content and other pollutants from flowing to local stream and Conservation Area (CA).

ES.014. Moreover, air quality and construction noise are the major environmental issues as under the Project Works. Air quality mitigation measures such as wheel wash facilities, watering of haul roads and covering of dusty materials with tarpaulin sheet should be implemented as far as practicable. Construction noise mitigation measures such as use of movable noise barriers and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) should be properly provided to reduce construction noise impact.

ES.015. Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent for the Project "*Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery*". The Project is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017/A and FEP-01/534/2017/A. The layout plan of the Project is shown in ***Appendix A***. Major works to be executed under the Project shall include to the following:

A Designated Works under EP-534/2017/A

(i) Site formation of about 8 hectares of land and associated drainage, sewerage and landscape works for development of Columbarium and Crematorium facilities at the Sandy Ridge Cemetery;
(ii) Construction of a new road (about 600m) including a section of viaduct connecting the platform for Crematorium and Man Kam To Road and the pick-up/drop-off point at Man Kam To Road.;
(iii) Widening of about 900m of the existing Sha Ling Road;
(iv) Widening of about 1.4km of the existing Lin Ma Hang Road; and
(v) Improvement works to the existing barging point at Siu Lam

Non-Designated Works

(i) Construction of a sewage detention tank complete with odour and septicity control mechanism;
(ii) Construction of noise barriers along Sha Ling Road;
(iii) Construction of a new Refuse Collection Point (RCP) near the junction between Man Kam To Road and Sha Ling Road;
(iv) Landscaping works (including both hard and soft landscape works);
(v) Associated tree felling, transplanting and compensatory planting works;
(vi) Associated street lighting, street furniture and road marking, etc.; and
(vii) Other works which are specified in PS of the Contract.

1.1.2 To facilitate the Project management, the Project works were separated into three different Contracts which are described below sub-sections.

1.1.3 *Contract No. CV/2016/10 - Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery*:-

- Site formation of about 1.77 ha of land for the proposed pick-up and drop-off area for shuttle bus operation;
- Upgrading of a section of 900m existing Sha Ling Road from 3m wide carriageway to 7.3m wide carriageway with footpath at both sides;
- Construction of one EVA with a total length of about 160m;
- Construction of noise barriers along Sha Ling Road;
- Modification of junction between Man Kam To Road and Sha Ling Road;
- Construction of a new pick up / drop off point at Man Kam To Road;
- Relocation and construction of a new refuse collection point near junction between Man Kam To Road and Sha Ling Road;
- Associated geotechnical works including cut and fill slopes, soil nailing works and retaining structures;
- Associated drainage, sewerage and waterworks along Sha Ling Road; and
- Associated landscaping works.

1.1.4 *Contract No. CV/2017/02 - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery*:-

- Construction of a new road connecting Columbarium site to Crematorium site;
- Construction of one EVA with a total length of about 300m;
- Widening of a section of 1.4 km long Lin Ma Hang Road (between Man Kam To Road and Ping Yuen River) from 6m wide carriageway to 7.3m with 2m width footpath on both sides;
- Provision of a pair of lay-by at Lin Ma Hang Road;
- Construction of a new vehicular access connecting the Sheung Shui Landmark North PTI and Lung Sum Avenue;
- Construction of covered walkway along Fanling Station Road;
- Removal of planters and central divider along Fanling Station Road and San Wan Road;
- Associated drainage, sewerage, waterworks and utility works along Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road;
- Associated geotechnical works including cut and fill slopes, soil nailing works and retaining structures; and
- Associated landscaping works.

1.1.5 *CEDD Contract No. (to be advised)*:-

- Site Formation for the platform of the columbarium site;
- Construction of two 2 at-grade access roads;
- Construction of road junction between Man Kam To Road and the new access road;
- Associated drainage, sewerage and waterworks along the two new access roads;
- Associated geotechnical works including cut and fill slopes, soil nailing works and retaining structures; and
- Associated landscaping works

1.1.6 Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture (hereafter referred as "HCTYJV") has been awarded Contract 1 on 5 December 2017. According to the Contract requirement, HCTYJV shall take over the responsibility for part of the Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017 for ease of management, therefore application for Further Environmental Permit was submitted by HCTYJV to EPD on 26 January 2018 and Further Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/534/2017 was granted to HCTYJV by EPD on 23 February 2018. Furthermore, EPD issued Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/534/2017/A on 24 December 2018.

1.1.7 Sang Hing Civil Contractors Company Limited (hereinafter referred as "Sang Hing") was awarded Contract 2 on 23 May 2018. The Contract Works is a Designated Project as under Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-534/2017. Furthermore, EPD issued Environmental Permit No. EP-534/2017/A on 24 December 2018.

1.1.8 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned by the Contractors as an Environmental Team to implement the EM&A programme in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring to determine the ambient environmental conditions was completed before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report (air, noise and water) certified by ET Leader (ETL) and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) was submitted to Environmental Protection Department (EPD) and it was approved by EPD on 25 October 2018.

1.1.9 This is the **5th** monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report to reporting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the period from **1** to **31 December 2018**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:

- Contract 1 (Contract No. CV/2016/10)
- Contract 2 (Contract No. CV/2017/02)
- Contract 3 (Contract No. TBA)

2.1.2 Organization structure and contact details of relevant parties with respect to on-site environmental management are shown in ***Appendix B***.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1.3 The three-month rolling construction programme for Contract 1 and Contract 2 are enclosed in ***Appendix C***. The construction activities undertaken in this Reporting Month are listed below:-

Contract 1 (CV/2016/10)

2.1.4 Contract 1 was awarded in December 2017 and major construction work was commenced on 16 August 2018. The construction activities undertaken in this Reporting Month is listed below:

- General site clearance;
- Bulk Excavation
- Construction of Cut Slope, installation of soil nailing and construction of surface channel;
- Construction of retaining wall; and
- Construction of fill slope.

Contract 2 (CV/2017/12)

2.1.5 Contract 2 was awarded in May 2018 and construction work was tentatively commenced on 5 November 2018. The construction activities undertaken in this Reporting Month is listed below:

- Initial Survey at Fanling Station (Part D)
- Tree Survey at Part C1, C2, A1 and A3
- Site Patrol and daily cleaning within the site boundary including the anti-mosquito measures.
- Site preparation of PM's Office
- Utilities Detection along Lin Ma Hang Road and Man Kam To Road.
- Liaison with Contract 1 Contractor regarding the access road
- Construction of Manhole, gullies, drainage pipe at Lin Ma Hang Road between CH240-280 & CH640-690 Southbound.
- Construction of Temporary haul road at Part A1
- Excavation at Slope CS22
- Construction of step channel of CS22 at Part A1

2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.1.6 Summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in this Reporting Month is presented in ***Tables 2-1 and 2-2.***

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits for Contract 1

Item	Description	License/ Permit ref no.	License/ Permit Status
1	Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Ref. no. 428909 Acknowledged by EPD on 20/12/2017	Valid

Item	Description	License/ Permit ref no.	License/ Permit Status
2	Chemical waste Producer Registration	WPN: 5231-641-H3937-01 Issued by EPD on 27/03/2018	Valid
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance	License no. WT00030795-2018 Issued date: 9/5/2018 Expire Date: 31/5/2023	Valid
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account no.: 7029769	Valid

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits for Contract 2

Item	Description	License/ Permit ref no.	License/ Permit Status
1	Chemical waste Producer Registration	Pending approval from EPD	
2	Water Pollution Control Ordinance	Pending approval from EPD	
3	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Account no.: 7031098	Valid

2.4 SUMMARY OF SUBMISSION UNDER THE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

2.1.7 ***Tables 2-3 to 2-4*** summarized the submission status under the EP and/or FEP stipulation in the Reporting Month.

Table 2-3 Status of Submission as under FEP for Contract 1

Item	EP and / or FEP Stipulation	Description	Status
1	Condition 2.10 of FEP	Management organization of : i) the main construction companies; ii) ET; and iii) IEC and the supporting team	Submitted on 11 April 2018
2	Condition 2.11 of FEP	i) Detailed phasing programme of all construction works; and ii) Location plan of all construction works	Submitted on 12 April 2018
3	Condition 2.12 of FEP	Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)	Submitted on 11 October 2018
4	Condition 2.13 of FEP	Grassland Reinstatement Plan	Submitted on 28 May 2018
5	Condition 2.14 of FEP	Vegetation Survey Report for Contract 1	Approved by EPD on 12 October 2018
6	Condition 2.15 of FEP	Vegetation Transplantation Proposal Contract 1	Approved by EPD on 12 October 2018
7	Condition 2.17 of FEP	Woodland Compensation Plan	Submitted on 15 May 2018
8	Condition 2.18 of FEP	Monitoring and Survey Plan for Golden-headed Cisticola Contract 1	Submitted on 9 May 2018
9	Condition 2.20 of FEP	Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s) Contract 1	Submitted on 18 May 2018
10	Condition 2.22 of FEP	Traffic Noise Mitigation Plan Contract 1	Submitted on 17 July 2018
11	Condition 3.3 of the FEP	Baseline Monitoring Report (Air, Noise and Water)	Approved by EPD on 25 October 2018
12	Condition 4.2 of the FEP	The Contract Internet website	Internet website address has notified EPD on 15 Jun 2018

Table 2-3 Status of Submission as under EP for Contract 2

Item	EP and / or FEP Stipulation	Description	Status
1a	Condition 2.10 of EP	Management organization of : i) the main construction companies; ii) ET; and iii) IEC and the supporting team	Submitted on 24 September 2018
2a	Condition 2.11 of EP	i) Detailed phasing programme of all construction works; and ii) Location plan of all construction works	Submitted on 26 September 2018
3	Condition 2.13 of EP	Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)	Submitted on 11 October 2018
4	Condition 2.14 of EP	Grassland Reinstatement Plan	Submitted on 28 May 2018
5	Condition 2.15 of EP and	Vegetation Survey Report Contract 2	Submitted on 28 September 2018
6	Condition 2.16 of EP	Vegetation Transplantation Proposal Contract 2	Submitted on 28 September 2018
7	Condition 2.18 of EP	Woodland Compensation Plan	Submitted on 15 May 2018
8	Condition 2.19 of EP	Monitoring and Survey Plan for Golden-headed Cisticola Contract 2	Submitted on 4 October 2018
9	Condition 2.22 of EP	Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s) Contract 2	Submitted on 5 October 2018
10	Condition 2.24 of EP	Traffic Noise Mitigation Plan Contract 2	Submitted on 4 October 2018
11	Condition 3.3 of the EP	Baseline Monitoring Report (Air, Noise and Water)	Approved by EPD on 25 October 2018
12	Condition 4.2 of the EP	The Contract Internet website	Internet website address has notified EPD on 15 June 2018

3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENT

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A Manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise, water quality and ecology were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A impact monitoring shall cover the following environmental aspect:
- Air quality;
- Construction noise;
- Water quality; and
- Ecology

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in ***Table 3-1*** below

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	• 1-hour TSP; • 24-hour TSP
Noise	• $Leq_{(30min)}$ during normal working hours.; and • $Leq_{(15min)}$ during the construction works is undertaken in Restricted Hours
Water Quality	**In-situ Measurements** • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L) & Saturation (%); • Temperature (℃); • Turbidity (NTU); • Salinity (ppm) • pH unit; • Water depth (m); and • Stream Flow Velocity (m/sec).
	Laboratory Analysis • Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Ecology	Ecologically sensitive habitats (wetland habitats and non-wetland habitats)

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual of the Project - *Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery*, the designated monitoring locations for air quality, noise, water quality and ecology under the monitoring programme, is shown in ***Appendix D***.

3.3.2 Since the Project was divided into three Works Contracts and all Contracts will be commenced at different time, the construction phase impact monitoring will only be performed at the Contract-related monitoring stations upon commencement of each Contract Works.

Air Quality

3.3.3 There were three (3) designated air quality monitoring stations recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.6.1.1. There was proposed relocation of air quality monitoring location ASR-3 in October 2018 since the landlord refused to set up the HVS at his premises and nearby area

due to noise nuisance and Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No. 2A was proposed as alternative location ASR-3a. The proposal dated on 9 November 2018 which verified by IEC was submitted to EPD for approval. Based on rationale in Section 3.3.2, the Contract-related air quality monitoring location for construction phase were summarized in ***Table 3-2*** and illustrated in ***Appendix D***.

Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location under the Project

Location ID	Description in EM&A Manual	Location	Related Work Contract
ASR-1	Village House along Man Kam To Road	Sha Ling Village House No.6	Contract 1
ASR-2	Village House at San Uk Ling	San Uk Ling Village House No.1	Contract 2
ASR-3	Village House at Muk Wu Nga Yiu	Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No.28	Contract 2
ASR-3a (#)	Village House at Muk Wu Nga Yiu	Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No.2A	Contract 2

Remark: (#)
There was proposed relocation of air quality monitoring location ASR-3 in October 2018. The proposal dated on 9 November 2018 after verified by IEC was submitted to EPD for approval.

3.3.4 If the designated monitoring location is required to relocate, alternative monitoring location shall agree with IEC and seek for EPD approval which shall meet the following criteria:

i) Be at the site boundary or such locations close to the major dust emission source;
ii) Close to the sensitive receptors;
iii) Take into account the prevailing meteorological conditions;
iv) For monitoring location located in the vicinity of the ASRs, care shall be taken to cause minimal disturbance to the occupants during monitoring.
v) When positioning the HVS, the following points shall be noted:
   a. a horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind shall be provided;
   b. no two samplers shall be placed less than 2m apart;
   c. the distance between the HVS and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS;
   d. a minimum of 2 m separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for HVS at the rooftop;
   e. a minimum of 2 m separation from any supporting structure, measures horizontally is required;
   f. no furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
   g. airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
   h. the HVS is more than 20 m from the dripline;
   i. any wire fence and gate to protect the HVS, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
   j. permission must be obtained to set up the HVS and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
   k. a secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the HVS.

Construction Noise

3.3.5 There were are four (4) designated noise monitoring locations recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual Section 6.5.1.1. Based on rationale in Section 3.3.2, the Contract-related noise quality monitoring location for construction phase were summarized in ***Table 3-3*** and illustrated in ***Appendix D***.

Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location under the Project

Location ID	Description in EM&A Manual	Location	Related Work Contract
CN-1	Village house to the west of Sha Ling Road	Village house to the west of Sha Ling Road (free field condition)	Contract 1
CN-2	Village house to the north of Man Kam To Road	Sha Ling Village House No. 25 (free field condition)	Contract 1 & 3
CN-3	Village house near San Uk Ling	San Uk Ling Village House No. 18 (free field condition)	Contract 2
CN-4	Village house of Muk Wu	Muk Wu Village House No. 267 (1m façade from the building)	Contract 2

Water Quality

3.3.6 There were four (4) water quality monitoring locations recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual Section 7.6.1.2. The locations and coordinates of water quality monitoring were listed in ***Table 3-4***. Based on rationale in Section 3.3.2, the Contract-related noise quality monitoring location for construction phase were summarized in ***Table 3-4*** and illustrated in ***Appendix D***.

Table 3-4 Designated Water Quality Monitoring Stations under the Project

Proposed Location ID	Co-ordinates		Description	Related Work Contract
	North	East		
M1	843 431	831 308	Midstream of Nam Hang Stream	Contract 2
M2	843 840	831 101	Downstream of Nam Hang Stream	Contract 2
M3	843 509	830 040	Wetland in the Conservation Area (CA) near Yuen Leng Chai	Contract 1
M4	843 997	831 783	Watercourse across Lin Ma Hang Road, running from east of San Uk Ling to Man Kam To Boundary Control Point	Contract 2

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 The requirements of impact monitoring were stipulated in *Sections 5.8.1.1, 6.7.1.1* and *7.8.1.4* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.2 Monitoring frequency for air quality impact monitoring is as follows:

- 1-Hour TSP — 3 sets of 1-hour TSP monitoring shall be carried out once every six days during construction periods
- 24-Hour TSP — 24-hour TSP monitoring shall be carried out every six days during construction periods

Noise Monitoring

3.4.3 Noise impact monitoring shall be carried out once per week during construction periods. The noise measurement for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours shall be measured in terms of L_{eq} (30 minutes) or 6 sets of L_{eq} (5mins).

Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.4 The monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during construction phase and the interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

3.5.1 The monitoring equipment using for the EM&A program as proposed by the ET shall be verified by the IEC.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.2 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to IEC for approval.

3.5.3 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

3.5.4 All equipment used by ET for air quality monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-5***.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
24-hour TSP	
High Volume Air Sampler (HVAS)	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A
1-Hour TSP	
Portable Dust Meter	Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

3.5.5 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:

1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

3.5.6 ET has liaised with the premises owners/ landlords to grant the permission for the HVS installation. However, they rejected to set up wind data monitoring equipment installation in their premises.

3.5.7 Under this situation, the ET proposed to obtain representative wind data from the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Weather Station. Ta Kwu Ling Station is located near the Project site which situated at the sea level above 15mPD and the wind data monitoring equipment is installed 10 m above the existing ground.

Noise Monitoring

3.5.8 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms^{-1}

before each noise monitoring event. Noise measurements should not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m s^{-1} or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m s^{-1}.

3.5.9 Noise monitoring equipment used for impact monitoring is listed in ***Table 3-6***.

Table 3-6 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	B&K Type 2238
Calibrator	B&K Type 4231
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Testo Anemometer

3.5.10 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1)* and *804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.5.11 Water quality parameters include dissolved oxygen, water temperature & depth, turbidity, salinity, pH and stream flow velocity shall be measured *in-situ*, and suspended solids shall be analyzed by a HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory.

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measurement

3.5.12 The dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instruments should be portable and weatherproof. The equipment should also complete with cable and sensor, and DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:

- A DO level in the range of 0 – 20 mg/L and 0 – 200% saturation; and
- A temperature of 0 – 45 degree Celsius.

3.5.13 The equipment should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

3.5.14 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO measuring instruments prior to each measurement.

Turbidity Measurement

3.5.15 The turbidity measuring instruments should be a portable and weatherproof with DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity level between 0–1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100Q or an approved similar instrument).

Salinity Measurement

3.5.16 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0–40 parts per thousand (ppt) should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

pH Measurement

3.5.17 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.

Water Depth Measurement

3.5.18 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or an approved similar instrument should be used for water depths determination at each designated monitoring station.

Stream Flow Velocity Equipment

3.5.19 Since the EM&A Manuals do not specified instrument to use stream flow velocity measurement, the monitoring of stream flow velocity is therefore proposed to be conducted by using a flow probe which is a digital water velocity meter.

Water Sampling Equipment

3.5.20 A water sampler is required for suspended solid (SS) monitoring. A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m.

3.5.21 For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample will be collected from water surface below 100mm using plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.

Sample Containers and Storage

3.5.22 Water samples for suspended solid should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen) and delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection and be analyzed as soon as possible after collection.

3.5.23 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.

3.5.24 Details of the equipment used for water quality monitoring are listed in ***Table 3-7*** below.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Water Depth Detector	Tape measures
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI 550A / YSI Pro 20
pH meter	AZ8685 pH meter
Turbidimeter	Hach 2100Q
Salinometer	Atago refractometer Atago S Salinity Meter / AZ8371 Salinity Mete/ YSI Professional Plus
Stream Flow Velocity	FP211 Global Flow Probe
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad

3.5.25 Furthermore**,** Suspended solids (SS) analysis was carried out by *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*, he is one a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory

3.6 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

3.6.1 The HVAS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference. Furthermore, Tisch Calibration Kit will be calibrated by the manufacturer

in yearly basis.

3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter calibrated by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory would be undertaken in yearly basis. Zero response of the equipment was checked before and after each monitoring event.

3.6.3 The sound level meter and acoustic calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.

3.6.4 The multi-parameter Water Quality Monitoring System is calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.

3.6.5 All updated calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in this Reporting Month are attached in ***Appendix E***.

3.7 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

3.7.1 The impact monitoring data are handled by the ET's systematic data recording and management, which complies with in-house Quality Management System. Standard Field Data Sheets (FDS) are used in the impact monitoring program.

3.7.2 The monitoring data recorded in the equipment e.g. 1-hour TSP meter, noise meter and Multi-parameter Water Quality Monitoring System are downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data are input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results are input directly into the computerized database and QA/QC checked by personnel other than those who input the data. For monitoring activities require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory follows the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for all laboratory testing.

3.8 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline monitoring results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria, namely Action and Limit levels were established according to Approved EM&A Manual, and they are listed in ***Tables 3-8, 3-9*** and ***3-10*** below.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	Action Level (μg /m^3)		Limit Level (μg/m^3)	
	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP
ASR-1	331	181	500	260
ASR-2	316	165	500	260
ASR-3	307	160	500	260

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level in dB(A)
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	
CN-1,CN-2, CN-3, CN-4	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)

*Note: * Reduces to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during the school examination periods.*

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Performance criteria	Monitoring Location			
		M1	M2	M3	M4
DO (mg/L)	Action Level	3.03	4.99	4.58	3.62
	Limit Level	2.97	4.90	4.49	3.52
Turbidity (NTU)	Action Level	7.1	39.7	5.6	5.4
	Limit Level	7.6	42.2	5.9	5.9
SS (mg/L)	Action Level	8.5	29.0	9.3	4.8
	Limit Level	10.1	31.0	9.5	5.0

Notes:
- *For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits*
- *For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.*

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan enclosed in ***Appendix F***.

4 AIR QUALITY

4.1 MONITORING RESULTS

4.1.1 In the Reporting Month, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contract 1 and Contract 2. Air quality monitoring was performed at all designated locations. Air quality impact monitoring schedule was submitted to all relevant parties which shown in ***Appendix G***.

4.1.2 In this Reporting Month, ***15*** occasions of 24-hour TSP and ***45*** occasions of 1-hour TSP were undertaken for air quality monitoring. The air quality monitoring results including 24-hour and 1-hour TSP are summarized in ***Tables 4-1*** to ***4-3***. The database of 24-hour TSP is shown in ***Appendix H*** and the graphical plots of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP result are shown in ***Appendix I***.

Table 4-1 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results at ASR-1 under Contract 1

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st hour measured	2nd hour measured	3rd hour measured
5-Dec-18	86	6-Dec-18	9:09	41	43	46
11-Dec-18	105	12-Dec-18	9:43	28	31	34
17-Dec-18	86	18-Dec-18	9:16	87	90	81
22-Dec-18	175	24-Dec-18	9:23	27	30	33
28-Dec-18	98	29-Dec-18	9:13	74	86	88
Average (Range)	**110 (86 - 175)**	Average (Range)		**55 (27 – 90)**		

Table 4-2 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results at ASR-2 under Contract 2

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st hour measured	2nd hour measured	3rd hour measured
5-Dec-18	73	6-Dec-18	9:14	30	33	36
11-Dec-18	84	12-Dec-18	9:38	25	23	28
17-Dec-18	65	18-Dec-18	9:21	41	44	48
22-Dec-18	67	24-Dec-18	9:19	27	28	31
28-Dec-18	75	29-Dec-18	9:18	31	34	38
Average (Range)	**73 (65 - 84)**	Average (Range)		**33 (23 – 48)**		

Table 4-3 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results at ASR-3a under Contract 2

Date	24-hour TSP (μg/m³)	1-hour TSP (μg/m³)				
		Date	Start Time	1st hour measured	2nd hour measured	3rd hour measured
5-Dec-18	29	6-Dec-18	9:17	33	36	39
11-Dec-18	45	12-Dec-18	9:35	22	26	27
17-Dec-18	75	18-Dec-18	9:25	44	46	49
22-Dec-18	48	24-Dec-18	9:15	23	26	29
28-Dec-18	52	29-Dec-18	9:21	39	32	35
Average (Range)	**50 (29 - 75)**	Average (Range)		**34 (22 – 49)**		

4.2 AIR MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

4.2.1 As shown in ***Tables 4-1 to 4-3***, the monitoring results of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP monitoring in the

Reporting Month were well below the Action Level. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of air quality monitoring criteria was issued and therefore corrective action was not required. The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in ***Appendix J***.

5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE

5.1 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1.1 In the Reporting Month, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contract 1 and Contract 2. Noise quality monitoring was performed at designated locations CN1, CN3 and CN4. Noise impact monitoring schedule was submitted to all relevant parties which shown in ***Appendix G***.

5.1.2 In this Reporting Month, ***12*** occasions of noise monitoring were undertaken at designated noise monitoring location. The sound level were set in a free field situation for CN1 and CN3 and therefore a façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. Since the distance of current construction works of Contract 1 over 300m from CN-2, noise monitoring was not performed at that location in this Reporting Month. The monitoring result of noise monitoring is show in ***Tables 5-1 and 5-2*** and the graphical plots are shown in ***Appendix I***.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results under Contract 1

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)		
Date	**Start Time**	**CN1(*)**
6-Dec-18	10:42	67
12-Dec-18	14:18	68
18-Dec-18	9:17	66
24-Dec-18	9:27	64
Limit Level	**75 dB(A)**	

(*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Table 5-2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results under Contract 2

Construction Noise Level ($L_{eq30min}$), dB(A)				
Date	**Start Time**	**CN3 (*)**	**Start Time**	**CN4**
6-Dec-18	9:56	62	9:18	60
12-Dec-18	14:14	62	13:36	59
18-Dec-18	10:13	60	10:50	59
24-Dec-18	9:59	59	9:21	60
Limit Level	**75 dB(A)**			

(*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

5.1.3 Prior and after noise monitoring, the accuracy of the sound level meter has been checked by an acoustic calibrator to ensure the measurement within acceptance range of ±0.5dB. Moreover, wind speed checked by portable wind speed meter has been performed before noise monitoring. No noise measurement was performed in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m s^{-1} or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m s^{-1}.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

5.2.1 As shown in ***Tables 5-1 and 5-2***, no noise monitoring results exceeded the Limit Level in the Reporting Month. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) of construction noise criterion was issued and no corrective action was therefore required.

6 WATER QUALITY

6.1 MONITORING RESULTS

6.1.1 Water quality impact monitoring schedule was submitted to all relevant parties which shown in ***Appendix G***.

6.1.2 In the Reporting Month, a total of ***13*** monitoring days were carried out for water quality impact monitoring. The monitoring result of key parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in ***Tables 6-1*** and ***6-2***. Detailed monitoring results including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in ***Appendix H*** and graphical plots for monitoring result are shown in ***Appendix I***.

Table 6-1 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results – M3 under Contract 1

Date	Parameters		
	DO (Averaged) (mg/L)	Turbidity (Averaged) (NTU)	Suspended Solids (Averaged) (mg/L)
4-Dec-18	6.28	4.3	4.0
6-Dec-18	6.75	3.7	5.0
8-Dec-18	8.11	3.2	8.0
11-Dec-18	8.63	2.9	<2
13-Dec-18	8.31	5.0	9.0
15-Dec-18	8.16	4.7	8.5
18-Dec-18	8.71	2.5	<2
20-Dec-18	8.44	2.6	<2
22-Dec-18	7.90	2.9	<2
24-Dec-18	9.38	1.8	3.5
27-Dec-18	8.27	3.1	5.0
29-Dec-18	8.72	1.7	2.0
31-Dec-18	8.66	3.4	2.5

Table 6-2 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results (M1, M2 and M4) under Contract 2

Date	Parameters								
	DO (Averaged) (mg/L)			Turbidity (Averaged) (NTU)			Suspended Solids (Averaged) (mg/L)		
	M1	M2	M4	M1	M2	M4	M1	M2	M4
4-Dec-18	7.37	#	7.47	1.4	#	1.8	2.0	#	<2
6-Dec-18	7.91	#	8.27	1.7	#	1.0	2.0	#	<2
8-Dec-18	8.58	#	8.65	3.9	#	2.7	2.0	#	<2
11-Dec-18	9.12	#	8.77	1.5	#	2.0	2.0	#	4.5
13-Dec-18	9.20	#	9.12	1.7	#	1.2	2.0	#	<2
15-Dec-18	8.99	#	8.72	1.9	#	3.0	2.0	#	<2
18-Dec-18	10.04	#	8.75	1.8	#	0.8	2.0	#	<2
20-Dec-18	8.55	#	8.63	0.8	#	0.3	2.0	#	2.0
22-Dec-18	8.26	#	8.29	2.1	#	3.7	2.0	#	<2
24-Dec-18	8.97	7.32	8.65	2.5	5.1	1.2	2.0	8.0	4.0
27-Dec-18	7.99	#	9.13	1.6	#	3.9	2.0	#	4.0
29-Dec-18	9.20	#	9.61	1.6	#	0.7	2.0	#	<2
31-Dec-18	10.01	#	10.46	1.6	#	0.5	2.0	#	<2

Remarks: (#) During the water monitoring, the channel of M2 was observed dried up and water sampling was unable be carried out.

6.1.3 During the Reporting Month, field measurements including temperature of stream water, salinity concentrations, pH values and the stream flow velocity for all monitoring locations are summarized in ***Table 6-3.***

Table 6-3 Summary of Field Measurements for Water Quality

Monitoring Location	Parameters of field measurements							
	pH (unit)		Salinity (ppt)		Temp (^{o}C)		Water Flow (m/s)	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
M1	7.0	8.2	0.0	0.8	15.5	23.5	<0.1	0.1
M2	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
M3	6.7	7.2	0.0	0.0	15.5	23.5	<0.1	0.1
M4	6.7	8.8	0.0	0.2	16.0	23.9	<0.1	<0.1

Note #: only one monitoring event was conducted at M2 due to dried up stream and no statistical information provided.

6.2 WATER QUALITY MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

6.2.1 In this Reporting Period, no exceedance was triggered for water quality monitoring. The non-compliance of water quality performance is summarized in ***Table 6-4***. The investigation of exceedance is summarized in ***Table 6-5***.

Table 6-4 Action and Limit (A/L) Levels Exceedance Record

Station	DO		Turbidity		SS		Total Exceedance		Project Related exceedance	
	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
M1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 6-5 Summary of Investigation of Water Quality Exceedance in the Reporting Period

Date of Exceedance	Exceeded Location	Exceeded Parameter	Cause of Water Quality Exceedance In Brief
--	--	--	--

7 ECOLOGY MONITORING

7.1 REQUIREMENT

7.1.1 According to approved EIA report (AEIAR-198/2016), habitat types within project boundary comprise of watercourse, grassland, upland grassland, plantation, woodland and developed area. Natural habitats were of moderate ecological value in terms of species diversity, species rarity, species abundance, ecological linkage as well as nursery. Moreover, 0.3ha of wet woodland on the northern side of Sandy Ridge was deemed habitat with high ecological value. Four types of habitats were regarded as ecologically sensitive habitats, namely wet woodland, watercourses, upland grassland and woodland. Considering human disturbance in upcoming construction and operation phases, ecologically sensitive habitats shall be monitored in accordance with EM&A Manual.

7.1.2 The objective of ecologically sensitive habitats monitoring is to evaluate the effectiveness of measures to minimize impacts on concerned habitats from disturbance and pollution. In order to monitor the effectiveness of the measures to the minimize impact on ecologically sensitive habitats from disturbance and pollution, monthly monitoring during construction and operation phases is required as specified in EM&A Manual. Standard faunal transect and sampling surveys cover both wetland habitats (*wet woodland and watercourse*) and non-wetland habitats (*upland grassland and woodland*).

7.2 METHODOLOGY

7.2.1 Wetland habitats include wet woodland and watercourses. Monitoring surveys using standardized quantitative methodology will conduct at fixed points. For seasonal watercourse, the survey will be conducted whenever the habitat appears. Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of aquatic fauna using the wetland habitats and Action/Limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in ***Table 7-1***.

Table 7-1 Action and Limit Levels for Wet Woodland Habitats Monitoring

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in taxa diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in taxa diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Remarks: Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Aquatic Fauna

7.2.2 Non-wetland habitats consist of upland grassland and woodland. Monthly quantitative surveys of non-aquatic fauna will be conducted using standard route transect counts. Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of non-aquatic fauna using the non-wetland habitats and Action/Limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in ***Table 7-2***.

Table 7-2 Action and Limit Levels for Non-Wet Woodland Habitats Monitoring

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in species diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in species diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Remarks: Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Non-Aquatic Fauna

7.2.3 The ecological survey includes all taxa being investigated in accordance with EIA report. Schedule of faunal surveys in each year during construction phase is presented in ***Table 7-3***.

Table 7-3 Schedule of Faunal Surveys in each year During Construction Phase

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mammals	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (day)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (night)				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Herpetofauna				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Dragonflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Butterflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Aquatic fauna	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

Mammal Survey

7.2.4 Mammal surveys will be conducted along the proposed transects (shown in Appendix D of the survey report) during both daytime and night time periods. Along with direct observations, other field signs, such as scats and tracks, will be searched and recorded if present.

Bird Survey

7.2.5 Bird surveys will be conducted along the transects (shown in Appendix D of the survey report) during the surveys, species and their vocalizing individuals recorded will be enumerated and recorded according to the habitat(s) they are utilizing.

Herpetofauna Survey

7.2.6 Reptile and amphibian surveys will be conducted along transects (shown in Appendix D of the survey report) during surveys careful searches of appropriate microhabitats and refugia for reptiles and their vocalizing individuals will be undertaken and all reptiles observed will be identified and counted.

Dragonfly and Butterfly Survey

7.2.7 Dragonfly and Butterfly surveys will be conducted along transects (shown in Appendix D of the survey report) during surveys all dragonflies and Butterflies seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

Aquatic Fauna Survey

7.2.8 Freshwater fishes and macro-invertebrates will be recorded by direct observation. All species trapped/recorded will be enumerated and identified (to the lowest taxonomic level possible), and the species of conservation importance photographed.

7.2.9 After each ecological monitoring survey, a monthly report of the survey result and data collected will be provided with reference to EM&A Manual. An annual analysis of data will be carried out in order to study if there is any significant reduction in taxa diversity and abundance.

7.3 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING SURVEY FINDINGS

7.3.1 In the Reporting Month, ecological monitoring was undertaken on ***13th December 2018*** at work area of Contract 1 and Contract 2. The weather of monitoring day was fine. The monitoring survey was included day and night sections, covering wetland and non-wetland areas. The survey was conducted by transect and fixed points. All species seen will be identified and counted as accurately

as possible. Results of the monitoring survey are presented below:

Monitoring Result for Contract 1

Mammal

7.3.2 There was no mammal recorded in the monitoring area

Birds

7.3.3 There were a total of 60 bird individuals from 10 species recorded during the survey.

Herpetofauna

7.3.4 There were no reptiles recorded in the monitoring area. There was no amphibian recorded in the monitoring area.

Dragonfly

7.3.5 There was no odonate individual in the monitoring area.

Butterfly

7.3.6 There was no butterfly individual in the monitoring area.

Aquatic Fauna Survey (Freshwater communities)

7.3.7 There were no freshwater community recorded in the monitoring area.

7.3.8 The summaries of faunal survey result are shown in ***Tables 7-4***, ***7-5***, ***7-6***, ***7-8*** and ***7-9***.

Table 7-4 Result of Avifauna Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	English Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
Ardea cinerea	Grey Heron	蒼鷺	Fellowes et al. (2002): PRC		1
Milvus migrans	Black Kite	黑鳶	Fellowes et al. (2002): RC; Appendix 2 of CITES	1	
Parus cinereus	Cinereous Tit	蒼背山雀			1
Phylloscopus fuscatus	Dusky Warbler	褐柳鶯		2	
Phylloscopus inornatus	Yellow-browed Warbler	黃眉柳鶯			1
Prinia flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Prinia	黃腹鷦鶯		3	1
Garrulax perspicillatus	Masked Laughingthrush	黑臉噪鸝		4	
Zosterops japonicus	Japanese White-eye	暗綠繡眼鳥		30	12
Acridotheres cristatellus	Crested Myna	八哥		3	
Phoenicurus auroreus	Daurian Redstart	北紅尾鴝		1	

Table 7-5 Result of Reptile Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-6 Result of Amphibian Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-7 Result of Butterfly Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-8 Result of Odonate Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-9 Result of Freshwater Communities Survey under Contract 1

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-18
--	--	--	--	--

Monitoring Result for Contract 2

Mammal

7.3.9 There was no mammal recorded in the monitoring area

Birds

7.3.10 There were a total of 31 bird individuals from 13 species recorded during the survey.

Herpetofauna

7.3.11 There were no reptiles recorded in the monitoring area. There was no amphibian recorded in the monitoring area.

Dragonfly

7.3.12 There was a total of 1 odonate individuals from 1 species.

Butterfly

7.3.13 There were a total of 2 butterfly individuals from 2 species recorded.

Aquatic Fauna Survey (Freshwater communities)

7.3.14 There were two species of freshwater fish were recorded.

7.3.15 The summaries of faunal survey result are shown in ***Tables 7-10***, ***7-11***, ***7-12***, ***7-13*** and ***7-14***.

Table 7-10 Result of Avifauna Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	English Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
Spilopelia chinensis	Spotted Dove	珠頸斑鳩			1
Lanius schach	Long-tailed Shrike	棕背伯勞		1	
Pycnonotus jocosus	Red-whiskered Bulbul	紅耳鵯		1	
Pycnonotus sinensis	Chinese Bulbul	白頭鵯		3	
Pycnonotus aurigaster	Sooty-headed Bulbul	白喉紅臀鵯		2	
Phylloscopus inornatus	Yellow-browed Warbler	黃眉柳鶯		1	
Orthotomus sutorius	Common Tailorbird	長尾縫葉鶯		1	
Zosterops japonicus	Japanese White-eye	暗綠繡眼鳥		15	
Turdus hortulorum	Grey-backed Thrush	灰背鶇		1	
Phoenicurus auroreus	Daurian Redstart	北紅尾鴝		2	
Aethopyga christinae	Fork-tailed Sunbird	叉尾太陽鳥		1	
Motacilla alba	White Wagtail	白鶺鴒			1
Anthus godlewskii	Olive-backed Pipit	樹鷚		1	

Table 7-11 Result of Reptile Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-12 Result of Amphibian Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
--	--	--	--	--	--

Table 7-13 Result of Butterfly Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Non-wetland	Wetland
Abisara echerius echerius	Plum Judy	蛇目褐蜆蝶	1	
Delias pasithoe pasithoe, Delias aglaja alaja (Linnaeus)	Red-base Jezebel, Common Black Jezebel	報喜斑粉蝶	1	

Table 7-14 Result of Odonate Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	Non-wetland	Wetland
Orthetrum sabina sabina	Green Skimmer	狹腹灰蜻		1	

Table 7-15 Result of Freshwater Communities Survey under Contract 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	15-Nov-18
Gambusia affinis	Mosquito fish	食蚊魚		+
Puntius semifasciolatus	Chinese Barb	五線無鬚鮈		+

+: Species appeared but uncountable.

7.3.16 The detailed survey report is attached in ***Appendix K***.

7.3.17 The tentative ecology inspection and monitoring in the next reporting period (January 2019) is scheduled on 15th January 2019.

8 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

8.1 REQUIREMENT

8.1.1 The EIA has recommended EM&A for landscape and visual resources to be undertaken during the design, construction and operational stages of the project. The design, implementation and maintenance of landscape mitigation measures is a key aspect of this and should be checked to ensure that they are fully realized and that potential conflicts between the proposed landscape measures and any other project works let its are resolved at the earliest possible date and without compromise to the intention of the mitigation measures. In addition, implementation of the mitigation measures recommended by the EIA will be monitored through the site audit programme.

8.1.2 A number of mitigation measures to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project implementation is summarized in the EMIS of ***Appendix 13.1*** of the EIA Report.

8.1.3 The landscape and visual mitigation measures proposed should be incorporated in the landscape and engineering design. Mitigation measures to be implemented during construction should be adopted from the start of construction and be in place throughout the entire construction period. Mitigation measures to be implemented during operation should be integrated into the detailed design and built as part of the construction works so that they are in place on commissioning of the Project. Tree transplantation and compensatory planting should be carried out as early as possible in the Project with transplantation carried out prior to construction starting in any particular area.

8.1.4 During construction phase, Landscape & Visual Monitoring of the contractor's operations should be conducted monthly and reported by ET, and countersigned by IEC.

8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING SITE INSPECTION IN THE REPORTING MONTH

8.2.1 In the Reporting Period, landscape & Visual inspection was carried out by the Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) for works area of Contract 1 and Contract 2 on ***28th December 2018***. The findings / reminders recorded during the inspection are presented in ***Tables 8-1 and 8-2.***

Table 8-1 Landscape & Visual Inspection Finding for Contract 1

Date	Findings and Reminder
28th December 2018	The Contractor was reminded to prevent the construction material pile within Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) and ensure no works is allowed with the TPZ.

Table 8-2 Landscape & Visual Inspection Finding for Contract 2

Date	Findings and Reminder
28th December 2018	No adverse observation.

8.2.2 Inspection checklist of Landscape & Visual signed by RLA is attached in ***Appendix L***.

9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

9.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

9.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP).

9.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

9.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

9.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in ***Table 9-1*** and ***9-2*** and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in ***Appendix M***. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 9-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
C&D Materials (Inert) (m^3)	0	--	0	--
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (m^3)	3.528	Within Contract area	0	--
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (m^3)	0	--	0	--
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (m^3)	35.793	Tuen Mun Area 38	0	--

Table 9-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal (kg)	0	--	0	--
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (kg)	0	--	0	--
Recycled Plastic (kg)	0	--	0	--
Chemical Wastes (kg)	0	--	0	--
General Refuses (m^3)	0.077	NENT Landfill	0	--

9.2.3 Since canteen and/or kitchen are not allowed setting on the Project site, no domestic wastewater was generated from the Project.

10 SITE INSPECTION

10.1 REQUIREMENT

10.1.1 According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, environmental site inspection should be led by RE and attended by the Contractor and ET at least once per week. Regular environmental site inspections shall be carried out to assess the environmental performance.

10.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING SITE INSPECTION IN THE REPORTING MONTH

Contract 1

In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 1 to evaluate the site environmental performance carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor was on ***6th, 13th, 20th and 27th December 2018***. Moreover, IEC attended a joint site inspection on ***13th December 2018***. No non-compliance was noted.

10.2.1 The findings / deficiencies that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 10-1***.

Table 10-1 Site Observations for the Works of Contract-1

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
6th December 2018	• Generator without drip tray was observed. The Contractor should place generator inside drip tray to avoid any chemical leakage on ground. • The Contractor was reminded to dispose empty cement bags regularly. • The Contractor was reminded to spray water regularly on exposed work area regularly. • The Contractor was reminded to provide mitigation measure to avoid accumulation of sludge at U-channel next to site entrance.	• The generator was removed from site. • Not required for reminder. • Not required for reminder. • Not required for reminder.
13th December 2018	• Stagnant water was observed at drip tray under generator. The Contractor should remove the stagnant water to prevent mosquito breeding. • The Contractor should repair the broken part of the earth bund to direct any surface run-off for treatment prior discharge. • The Contractor was reminded to improve the housekeeping of the construction site.	• The stagnant water at drip tray under generator was removed. • The earth bund has been repaired. • Not required for reminder.
20th December 2018	• The Contractor was reminded to provide water spraying at site area regularly. • The Contractor was reminded to ensure all the wastewater generated are properly treated prior discharge.	• Not required for reminder. • Not required for reminder.
27th December 2018	• Chemical containers without drip tray was observed. The Contractor should place the containers into drip tray to avoid leakage on ground. • The Contractor was reminded to provide proper shelter for grout mixer during the mixing process at CS11.	• To be followed. • Not required for reminder.

Contract 2

10.2.2 In view of the major construction activities of ***Contract 2*** have not yet commenced in early December 2018, the 1st site inspection was arranged on 10 December 2018 which attended by CEDD, RE, IEC, Contractor and ET. In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor was on ***10th, 20th and 27th December 2018***. Moreover, IEC attended a joint site inspection on ***10th December 2018***. No non-compliance was noted.

10.2.3 The findings / deficiencies that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in ***Table 10-2***.

Table 10-2 Site Observations for the Works of Contract-1

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
10th December 2018	• Stockpile of construction materials without dust mitigation measures was observed. The Contractor should wet the exposed stockpile and cover the stockpile with impervious sheeting to minimize dust impact.	• Stockpile of construction materials was covered with impervious sheet.
	• Muddy trail was observed at site exit and there was no proper wheel washing facilities provided. The Contractor should provide wheel washing facility and ensure wheel washing was performed for all vehicles before leaving the site. Moreover, the Contractor was reminded to maintain the site exit cleanliness.	• Muddy trail at the public road was cleaned and hose for vehicle washing were provided.
	• Chemical container without chemical label and drip tray were observed. The Contractor should provide proper label for chemical container with drip tray underneath to prevent land contamination.	• Chemical container was removed from site.
	• A tree to be transplanted (T2769) at site boundary without proper protection was observed and some wastes were stacked nearby. The Contractor should maintain a tree protection zone to prevent the tree damage from works. Moreover, site cleaning for C&D waste should be performed regularly.	• A tree protected zone was maintain properly.
	• The Contractor was reminded to display the Environmental Permit at all vehicle site entrances/exits	• Not required for reminder.
	• It was reminded that dust mitigation measures shall be implemented in accordance with EMIS stipulation to suppress construction dust and reduce impact on surrounding environment.	• Not required for reminder.
20th December 2018	• Muddy trial was observed at site entrance of TTA1 and TTA2. The Contractor should ensure all the vehicles are properly washed before leaving the site.	• Muddy trail at the public road was cleaned and hose for vehicle washing were provided at site entrance of TTA1 and TTA2.

	• C&D waste was removed near the tree to be transplanted (T2769). However, the Contractor should maintain a tree protection zone to prevent the tree damage from works.	• Tree protection was provided for the tree to be transplanted (T2769) at TTA2.
27th December 2018	• NRMM label was not observed for the excavator at TTA2. The Contractor should display the NRMM label in accordance to the NRMM regulation. • The Contractor should check whether NRMM label is required for the generator at CS22 and display the NRMM label if necessary.	• NRMM label was not required for the excavator at TTA2 after checked • NRMM label was not required for the generator as CS22 after checked

11 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

11.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

11.1.1 In the Reporting Month, no environmental complaint was received for the Project. No summons and prosecution was lodged for the Contract. The statistical summary table of the environmental complaint, summons and prosecution are presented in ***Tables 11-1, 11-2*** and ***11-3***.

Table 11-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Reporting Period		Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

Table 11-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Reporting Period		Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

Table 11-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Reporting Period		Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 Dec 2018	Contract 2	0	0	NA

11.1.2 In addition, no complaints received and emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling were received.

12 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

12.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

12.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in ***Appendix N***.

12.1.2 The Works of Contract 1 and Contract 2 under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures implemented in this Reporting Month is summarized in ***Table 12-1***.

Table 12-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Water Quality	• Provided efficient silt removal facilities to reduce SS level before effluent discharge. • Provided ditches, earth bunds or sand bag barriers to minimize polluted runoff. • Temporary drainage was provided to prevent runoff going through site surface and minimize polluted runoff. • Provided perimeter cut-off drains at site boundaries to intercept storm runoff from crossing the site. • Exposed slopes surface were compacted and covered with tarpaulin or similar means • Provided portable chemical toilets on site.
Air Quality	• Maintain damp / wet surface on access road. • Maintain low vehicular speed within the works areas. • Provided vehicle wheel washing facilities at each construction site exit; • Provided water spraying for all active works area. • Stockpiles of dusty material were covered with impervious sheeting. • Provided workers to clear dusty materials at the vehicle entrance or exit regularly. • Stockpile more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) has been covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.
Noise	• Restricted operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. • Keep good maintenance of plants • Placed noisy plants away from residence and school • Provided noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works • Shut down the plants when not in used.
Waste and Chemical Management	• Provided on-site sorting prior to disposal • Followed requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” • Predicted required quantity of concrete accurately • Collected the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal
General	• The site was generally kept tidy and clean.

12.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

12.2.1 According to the information provided by HCTYJV, the forthcoming construction activities for Contract 1 are listed below:

(i) General Site Clearance

(ii) Bulk Excavation

(iii) Construction of Cut Slope, installation of soil nailing and construction of surface channel.
(iv) Construction of retaining wall
(v) Construction of fill slope

12.2.2 According to the information provided by Sang Hing, the forthcoming construction activities for Contract 2 are listed below:

- Tree Survey at Part C1, C2, A1 and A3
- Site Patrol and daily cleaning within the site boundary including the anti-mosquito measures.
- Site preparation of PM's Office
- Utilities Detection and trial pit excavation along Lin Ma Hang Road and Man Kam To Road.
- Liaison with Contract 1 Contractor regarding the access road
- Construction of Manhole, gullies, drainage pipe at Lin Ma Hang Road between CH240-280 & CH1015-1075 Southbound.
- Construction of Temporary haul road at Part A1
- Construction of soil nail at slope CS22 (Part A1)

12.3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

12.3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for the works of Contract 1 include:

- Implementation of control measures for rainstorm;
- Regular clearance of stagnant water during wet season;
- Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
- Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
- Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
- Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
- Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
- Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland is prohibited;
- Nearby wetland prohibited stockpiling and/or disposal of materials;
- Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
- Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENTATIONS

13.1 CONCLUSIONS

13.1.1 This is the **5th** monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the period of **1** to **31 December 2018**.

13.1.2 No 24-hour or 1-hour TSP monitoring result that triggered the Action or Limit Levels was recorded. No NOEs or the associated corrective action was therefore required.

13.1.3 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement result that exceeded the Limit Level was recorded in this Reporting Month. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.

13.1.4 For water quality monitoring, no exceedance was triggered in the Reporting Month.

13.1.5 Monthly ecological monitoring for sensitive habitat for area of Contract 1 and Contract 2 were undertaken on ***13th December 2018***. Moreover, Landscape and visual inspection at both Contracts were undertaken by the RLA on ***22nd December 2018.***

13.1.6 In the Reporting Period, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution was received. In addition, no complaints received and emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation for illegal dumping and landfilling were received.

13.1.7 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspections for Contract 1 to evaluate the site environmental performance were carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor on ***6th, 13th, 20th and 27th December 2018*** and IEC attended joint site inspection on **13th** ***December 2018***. No non-compliance was noted.

13.1.8 Joint site inspections for Contract 2 to evaluate the site environmental performance carried out by the RE, ET and the Contractor was on ***10th, 20th and 27th December 2018*** and IEC attended joint site inspection on ***10th December 2018***. No non-compliance was noted.

13.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

13.2.1 The Contractors should pay special attention on water quality mitigation measures and fully implement according to the ISEMM of the EM&A Manual, in particular to prevent surface runoff with high SS content and other pollutants from flowing to local steam and Conservation Area (CA).

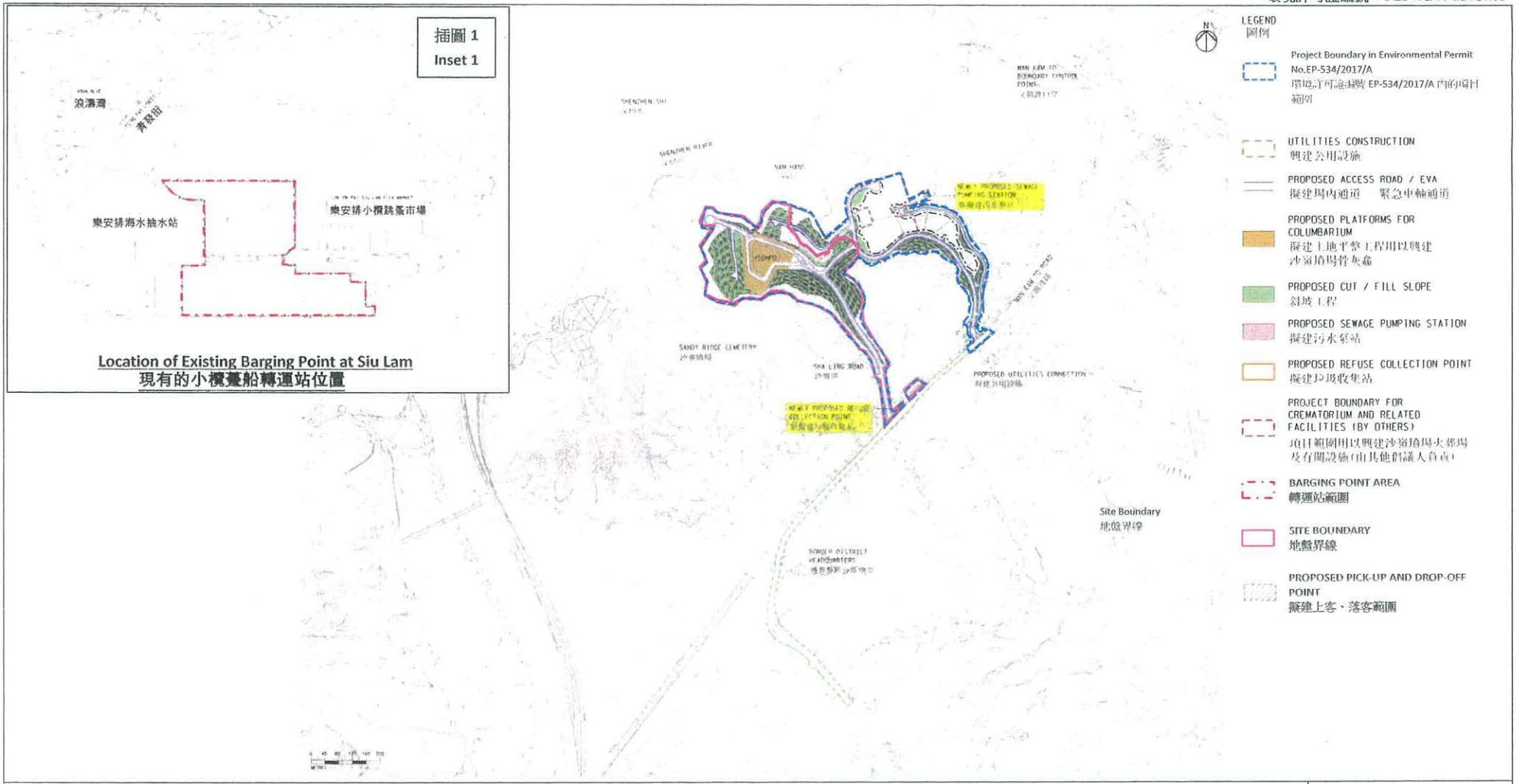
13.2.2 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction phase of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and mobile noise barriers should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

13.2.3 Since construction site under the Works of Contract 1 of the Project is located near villages, HCTYJV should fully implement air quality mitigation measures to reduce construction dust emission.

13.2.4 Furthermore, daily cleaning and weekly tidiness shall be properly performed and maintained. In addition, mosquito control should be performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

Appendix A

Layout Plan of the Project

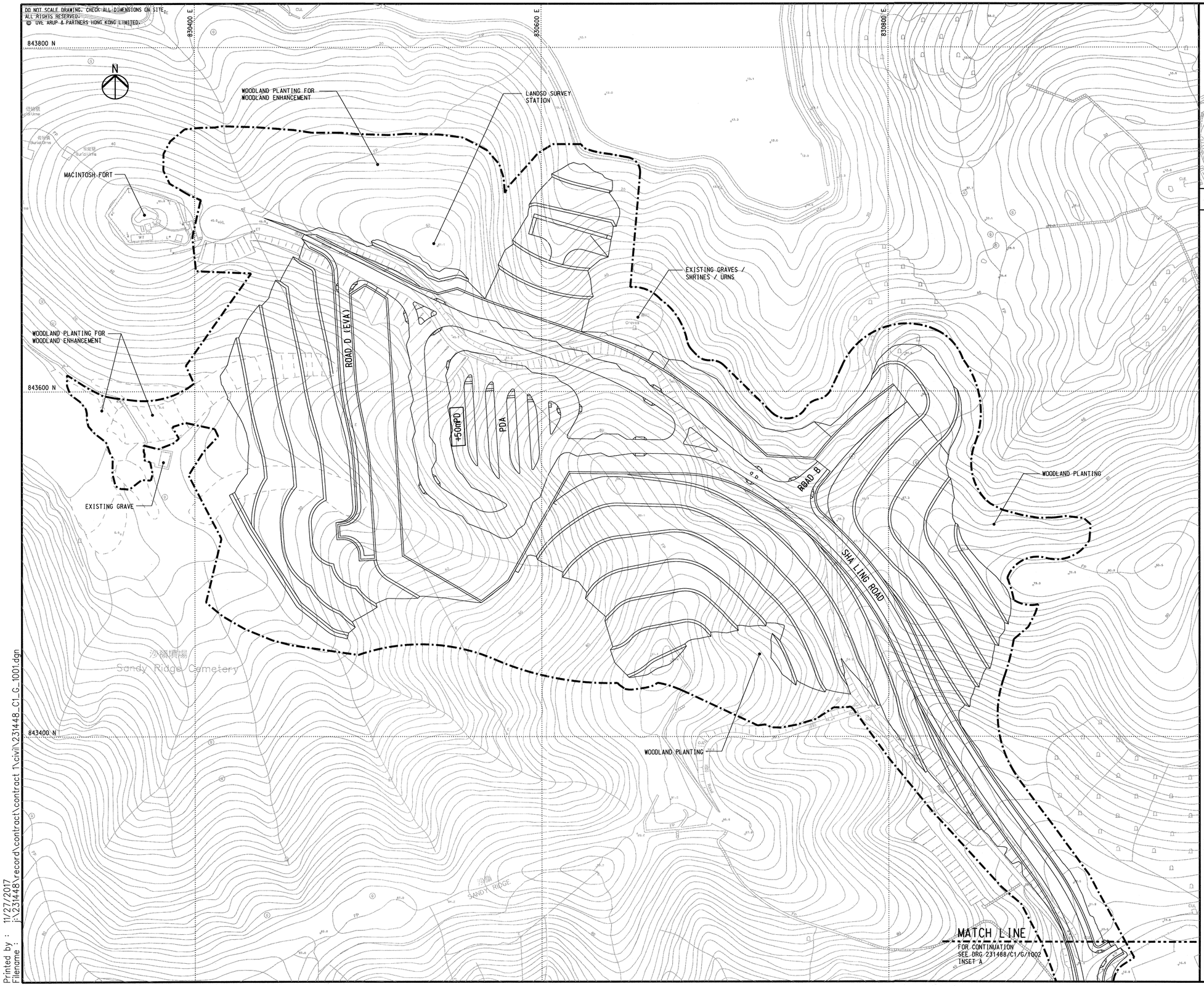


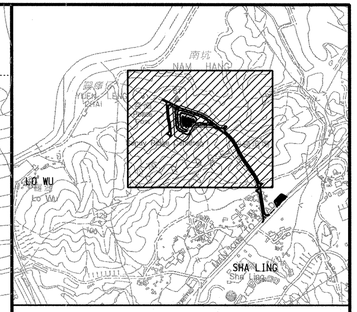
Project Title: Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery
工程名稱：沙嶺墳場興建骨灰龕的工地平整及相關基建工程

Figure 1: Project Location Plan
圖 1：項目位置圖
(This figure was prepared based on Figure 1 attached to the VEP Application No. VEP-555/2018 and Figures 1.3 of the Approved EIA Report No. AEIAR-198/2016)
(本圖是根據更改環境許可証申請文件編號：VEP-555/2018 所隨附的圖 1 和環境影響評估報告編號 AEIAR-198/2016 圖 1.3 編制)

Environmental Permit No.: FEP-01/534/2017/A
環境許可證編號：FEP-01/534/2017/A

EIAO EPD





KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

PROPOSED WORKS SITE

+50mPD — SITE FORMATION LEVEL

Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2016/10

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

Drawing title

GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 1 OF 3)

Drawing no.			Rev.
231448/C1/G/1001			–
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	12/16	AW	DL
Scale		Status	
1:1000 @A1		CONTRACT	

土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 11/27/2017
Filename : j:\231448\record\contract\contract 1\civil\231448_C1_G_1001.dgn

N

830800 E

831000 E

MATCH LINE
FOR CONTINUATION
SEE DRG 231448/C1/G/1001

843200 N

SHA LING ROAD

MAN KAM TO ROAD

SHA LING VILLAGE

PICK UP / DROP OFF POINT

BUS SHELTER (BY KMB)

REPROVISIONED REFUSE COLLECTION POINT

INSET A

830400 E

843200 N

WOODLAND PLANTING

WOODLAND PLANTING

INSET B

829800 E

830000 E

843000 N

WOODLAND PLANTING

Sandy Ridge Uni. Cemetery

LO WU STATION ROAD

Lo Wu Document Storage Building

INSET C

NAM HANG

Sandy Ridge Cemetery

LO WU

SHA LING

INSET A

INSET B

INSET C

KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

PROPOSED WORKS SITE

Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2016/10

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

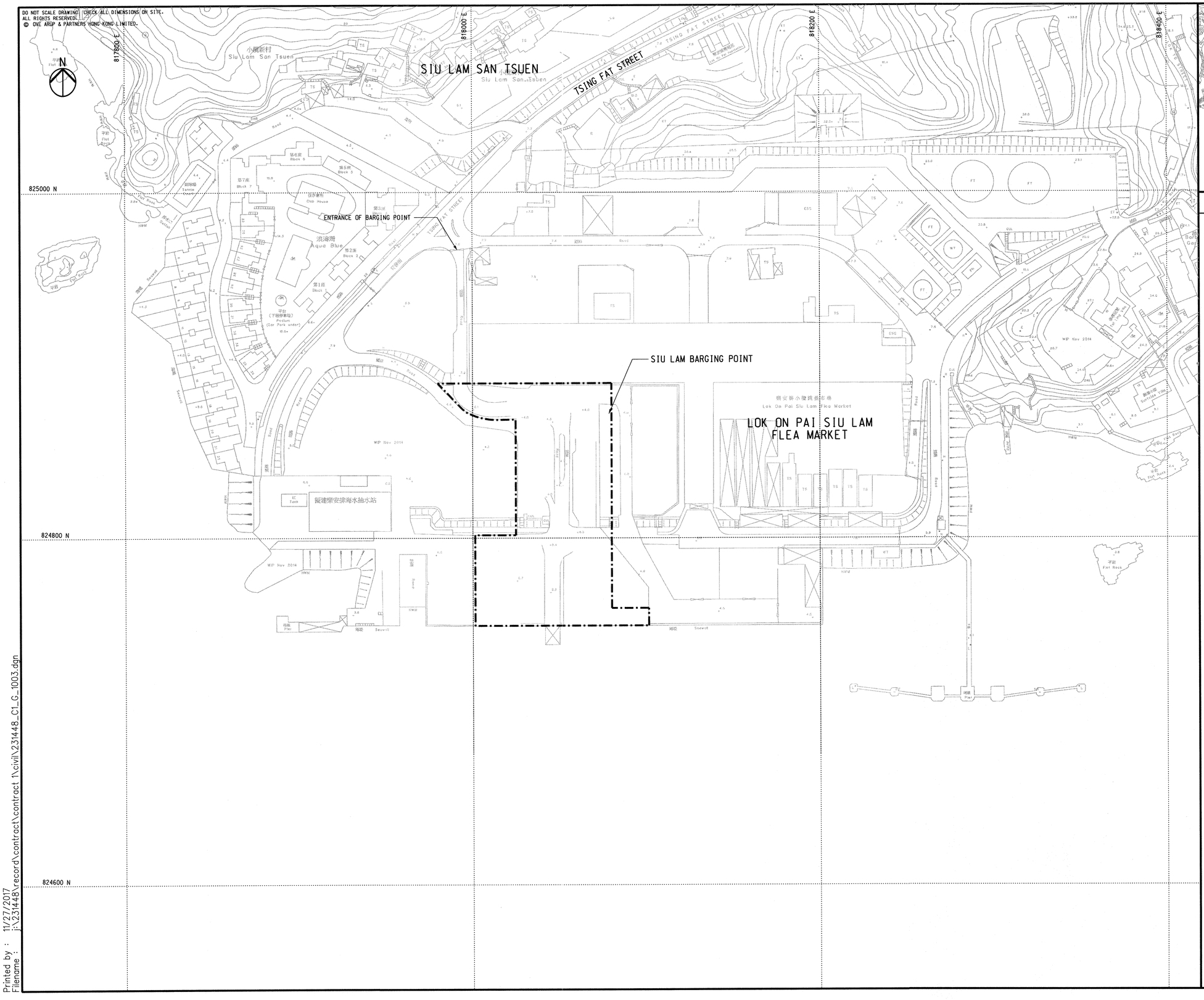
Drawing title

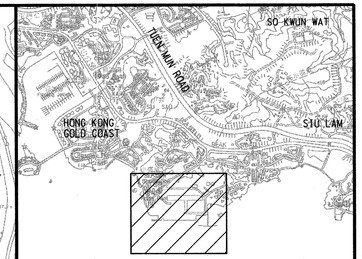
GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 2 OF 3)

Drawing no.			Rev.
231448/C1/G/1002			-
Drawn: WM	Date: 12/16	Checked: AW	Approved: DL
Scale: 1:1000 @A1		Status: CONTRACT	

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 11/27/2017
Filename : i:\231448\record\contract\contract 1\civil\231448_C1_G_1002.dgn





KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

PROPOSED WORKS SITE

Rev	Description	By	Date

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2016/10

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

Drawing title

GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 3 OF 3)

Drawing no.	Rev.
231448/C1/G/1003	-

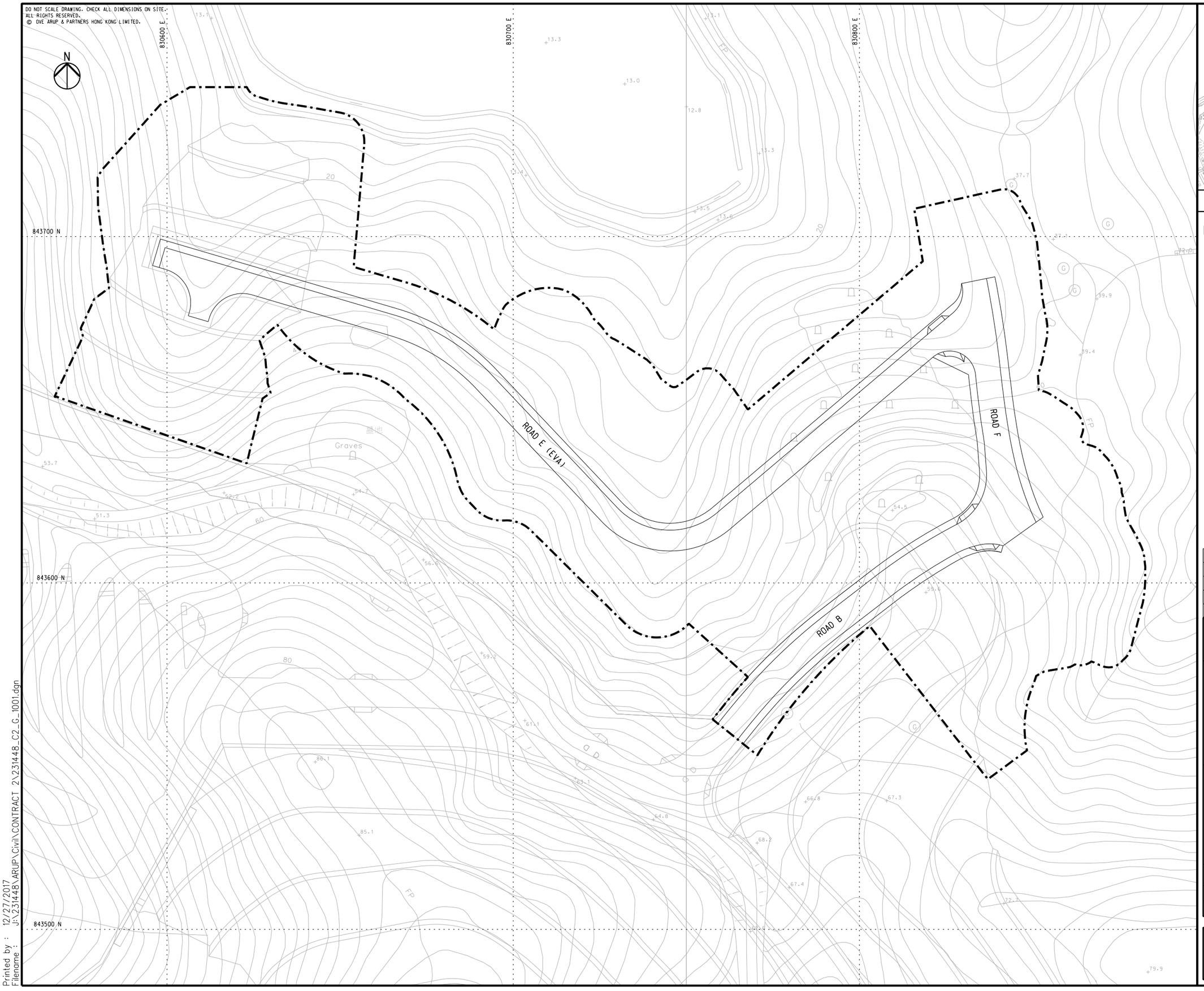
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	12/16	AW	DL

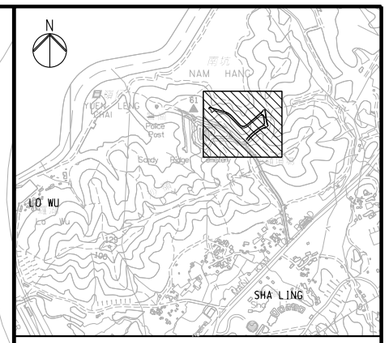
Scale: 1:1000 @A1

Status: CONTRACT

土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 11/27/2017
Filename : j:\231448\record\contract\contract 1\civil\231448_C1_G_1003.dgn





KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

Rev	Description	By	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	AW	11/17

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2017/02

Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

Drawing title

GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 1 OF 5)

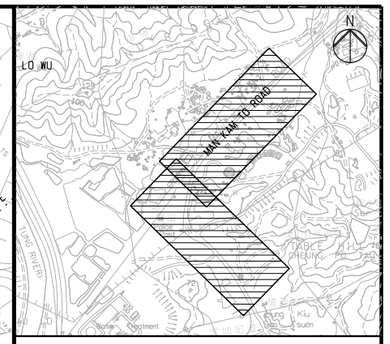
Drawing no.	Rev.
231448/C2/G/1001	-

Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	07/17	AW	DL

Scale	Status
1:500 @A1	TENDER

土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 12/27/2017
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\CONTRACT 2\231448_C2_G_1001.dgn



KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

Rev	Description	By	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	AW	11/17

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2017/02

Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

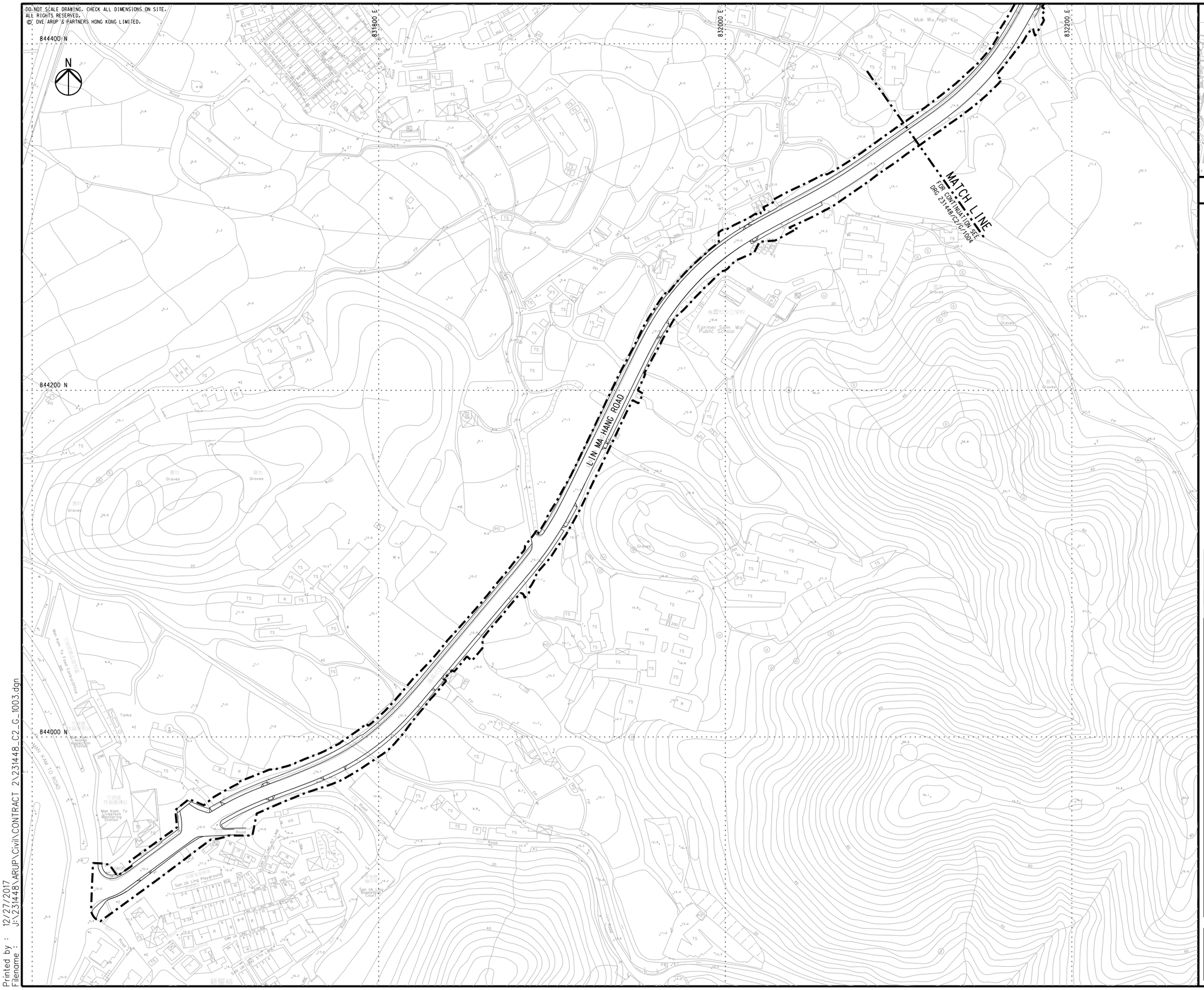
Drawing title

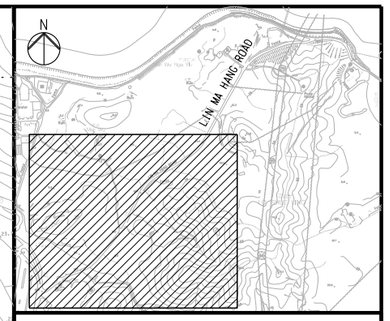
GENERAL LAYOUT (SHEET 2 OF 5)

Drawing no.			Rev.
231448/C2/G/1002			-
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	07/17	AW	DL
Scale		Status	
1:1000 @A1		TENDER	

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 12/27/2017
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\CONTRACT 2\231448_C2_G_1002.dgn





KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

Rev	Description	By	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	AW	11/17

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2017/02

Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

Drawing title

GENERAL LAYOUT (SHEET 3 OF 5)

Drawing no.			Rev.
231448/C2/G/1003			-
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	07/17	AW	DL
Scale		Status	
1:1000 @A1		TENDER	

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 12/27/2017
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\CONTRACT 2\231448_C2_G_1003.dgn

832200 E

832400 E

832600 E

844600 N

844400 N

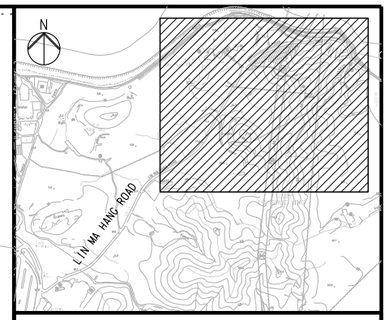
LIN MA HANG ROAD

MATCH LINE
FOR CONTINUATION SEE DRG. 231448/C2/G/1003

Muk Wu Nga Yiu

LO SHUE LING

Printed by : 12/27/2017
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\CONTRACT 2\231448_C2_G_1004.dgn



KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

Rev	Description	By	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	AW	11/17

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2017/02

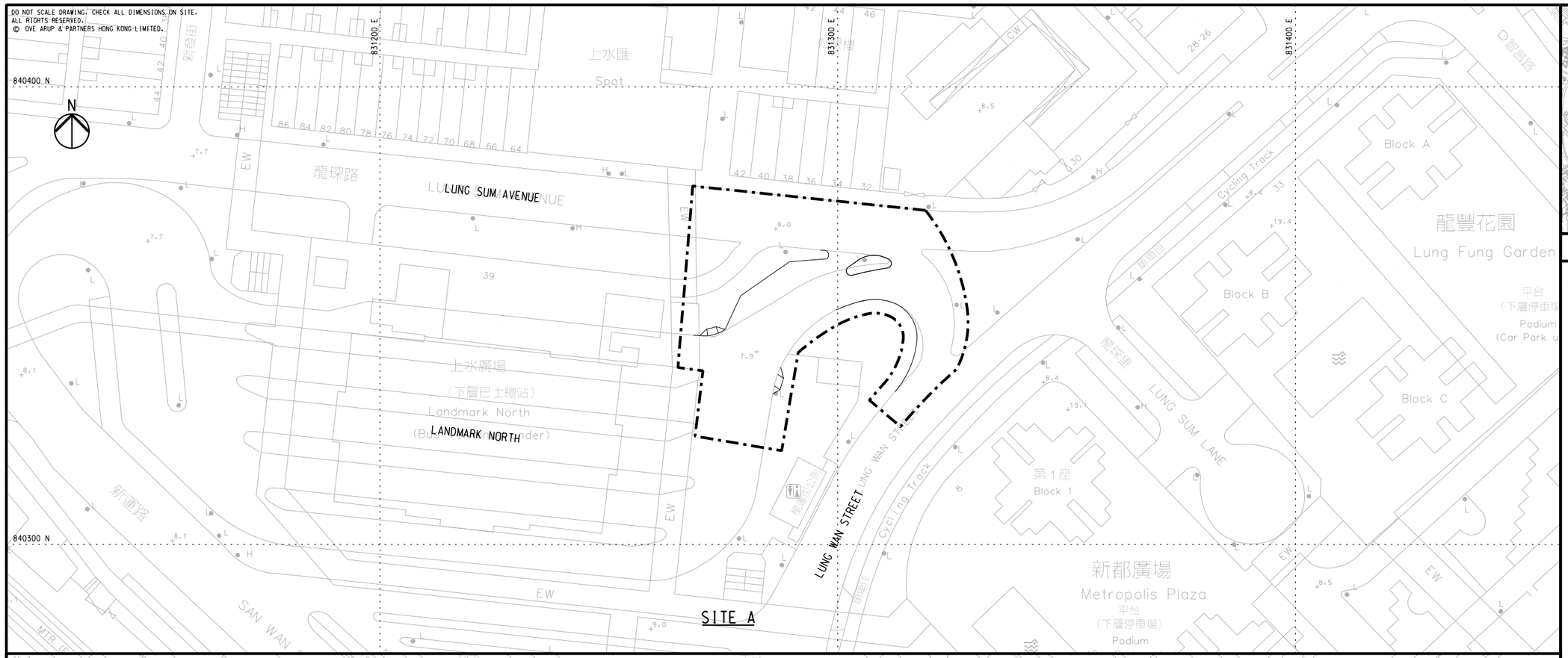
Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

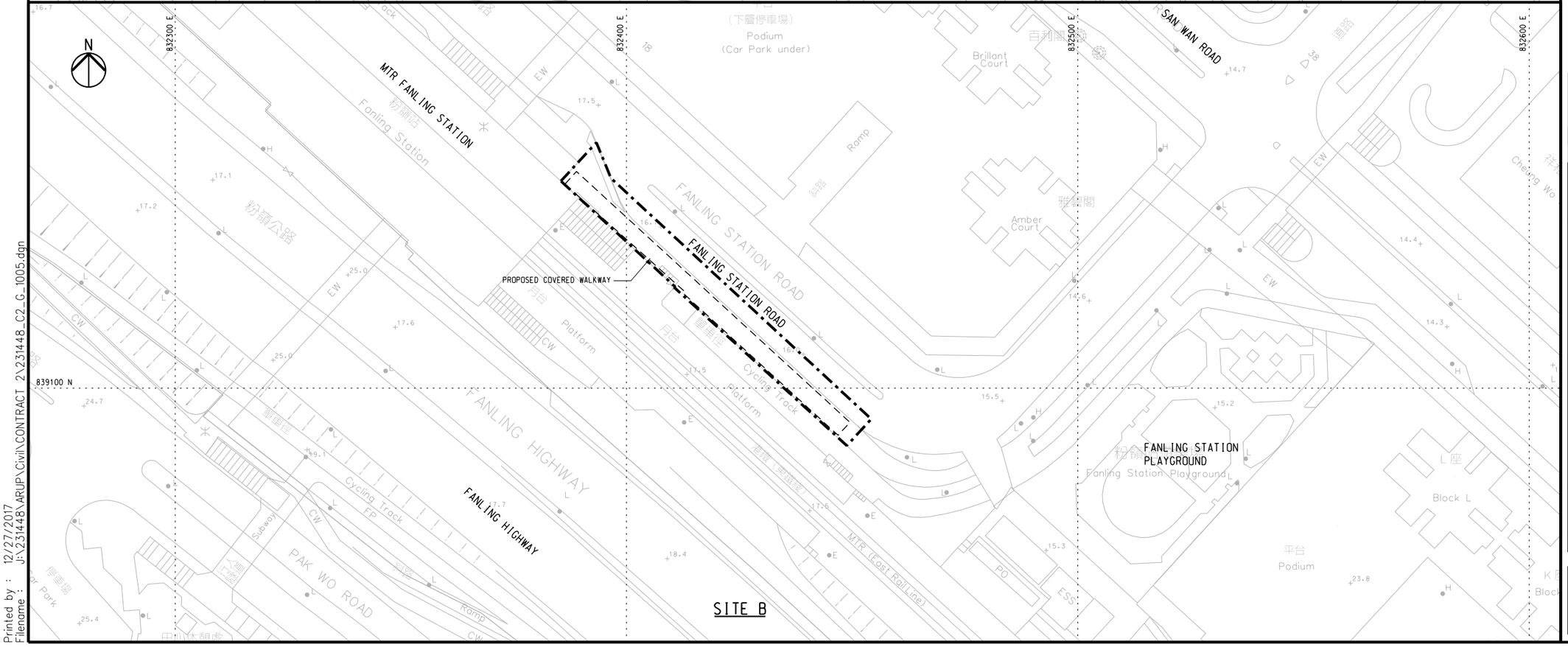
Drawing title

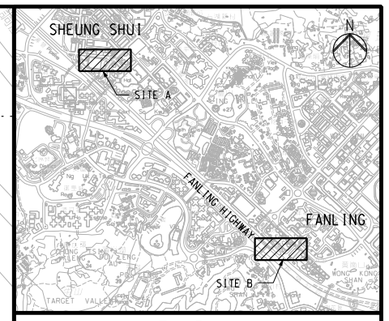
GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 4 OF 5)

Drawing no.			Rev.
231448/C2/G/1004			-
Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	07/17	AW	DL
Scale		Status	
1:1000 @A1		TENDER	

CEDD
土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department







KEY PLAN

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

Rev	Description	By	Date
-	TENDER DRAWING	AW	11/17

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Contract No. CV/2017/02

Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

Drawing title

GENERAL LAYOUT
(SHEET 5 OF 5)

Drawing no.	Rev.
231448/C2/G/1005	-

Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	07/17	AW	DL

Scale 1:500 @A1

Status TENDER

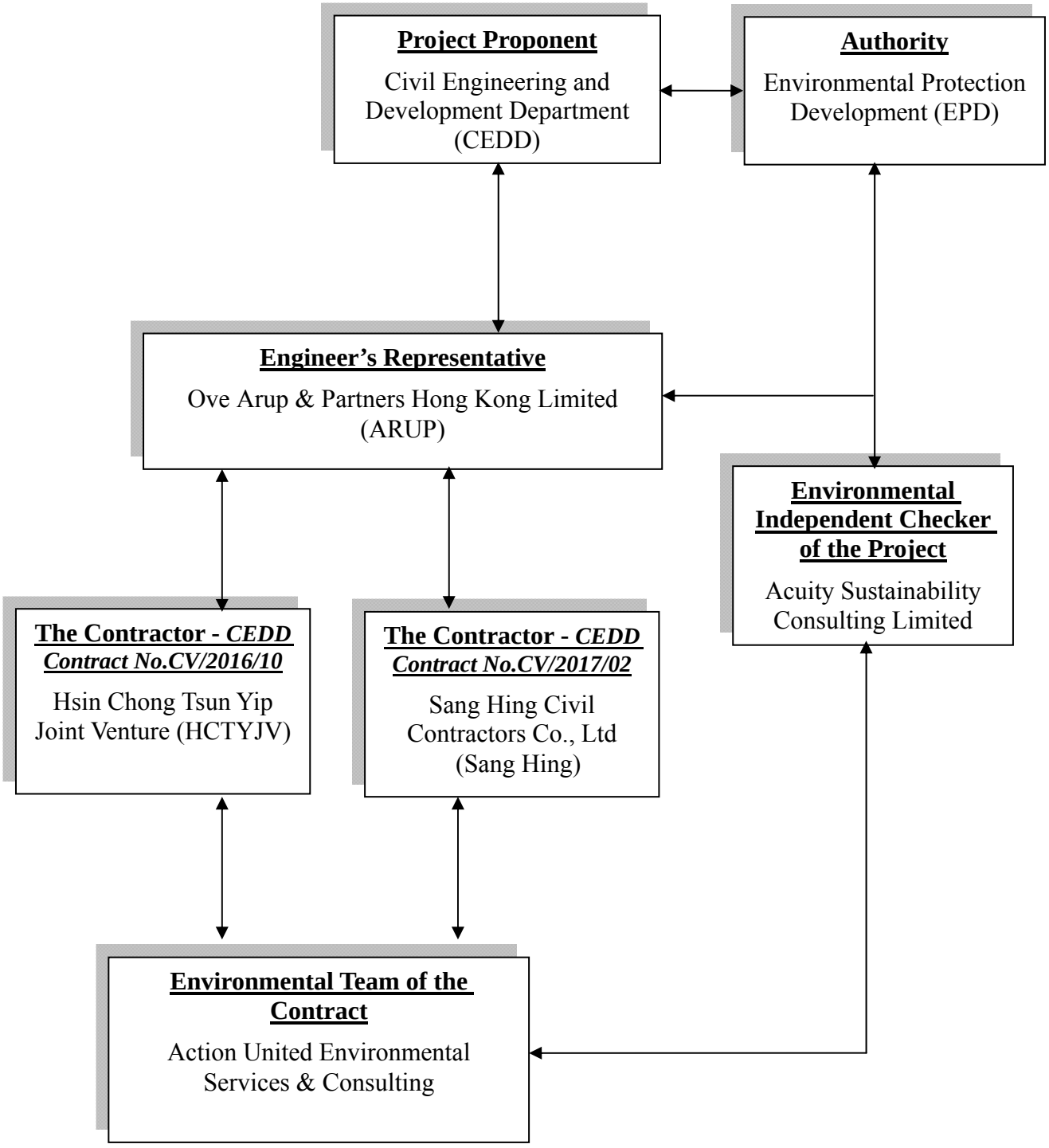
CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 12/27/2017
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\CONTRACT 2\231448_C2_G_1005.dgn

Appendix B

Organization Structure and Contact Details of Relevant Parties

The Contract's Environmental Management Organization



Head Office

Site Office

- **Project Director** — Mr. Benjamin Chow, 6111 0980
- **Project Director** — Mr. KAN Kwok Cheung, 9495 2408
- **Commercial Manager** — Mr. Eddie LEUNG, 9495 2408
- **Construction Manager** — Mr. Kwong Yuk Kin, Keniel, 9863 0020
- **Safety Manager** — Mr. Joe TANG, 9861 3818
- **Env. Manager** — Mr. Anthony CHAN, 2579 8315
- **Assistant Commercial Manager** — Mr. Leung Hon Chung, 9282 6338
- **Programme Manger** — TBC
- **Geotechnical Team Leader** — *Mr. Frankie Lam*, *6021 2602*
- **Site Agent** — Mr. Ho Man To, 9507 9634
- **Civil Team Leader** — Mr. Chan Man Chi, Alex, 9197 1521
- **Risk Manger** — Mr. Li Hoi Wing, 5948 6289
- **Environmental Team Leader** — Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting
- **Project Quantity Surveyor** — Mr Lawrence LAW, 9191 7132
- **Deputy Site Agent** — *Ken Wong*, *9161 9627*
- **Land Surveyor** — Mr. Cheung Hon Kit, Ronny, 9081 2304
- **Senior Quantity Surveyor** — Mr Law Wing Keung, 9121 8689
- **Traffic Management Manager** — Mr. Lam Wai On, Frankie, 6159 1140
- **Geotechnical Engineer** — Mr. Liu Kwok Chuen, Henry
- **Site Engineer** — Mr. Rex Cheung, 9049 1669
- **Safety Officer** — Mr Kam Chak Hay, Martin, 9202 5243
- **Environmental Officer** — Mr. Lam Wai On, Frankie, 6159 1140
- **Site Superintendent** — *Mr Gary Wong*, *5322 9498*
- **Assistant Surveyor** — *Mr. Cheung Chi Kei*, *6489 1187*
- **Quantity Surveyor** — Mr Leung Pak Sum, 9437 3606
- **Civil Engineering Graduate** — *Mr. Max Kan*, Mr. James Leung
- **Safety Supervisor** — *Mr Leung Pak Sum*, *9437 3606*
- **Environmental Supervisor** — *Mr. Ken Wong*, *9161 9627*
- **Utilities Interface Coordinator** — TBC
- **Foreman (Road and Drainage)** — Mr. Y. F. Chan
- **Foreman (Slope Works)** — Mr. W. B. Lai
- **Technician Apprentice** — *Mr. Kwok Chi Fai*, Mr. Yuen Sui Lun, Mr. Eric Tsui
- **First Aider** — Mr Lam Wai On, Frankie, 6159 1140; Ms Mini L K Wong, 6224 1677
- **Tree Work Supervisor** — *Mr. Ken Wong*, *9161 9627*
- **Contractor Labour Officer** — *Ms Peggy Ho*, *6153 7522*
- **Independent Drainage and Sewerage Checker (IDSC)** — *Mr. WONG Kei-kwong*
- **Public Relation Officer** — TBC
- **Independent Checking Engineer (Civil/ Geotechnical)** — *Mr. WONG Kei-kwong*
- **Site Clerk** — Ms. Cheung Chi Mei; Ms. Lai Suk Fong

Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture

Organization Chart for Contract No. CV/2016/10 (Main Contractor)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

[Rev.03] [31 December 2018]

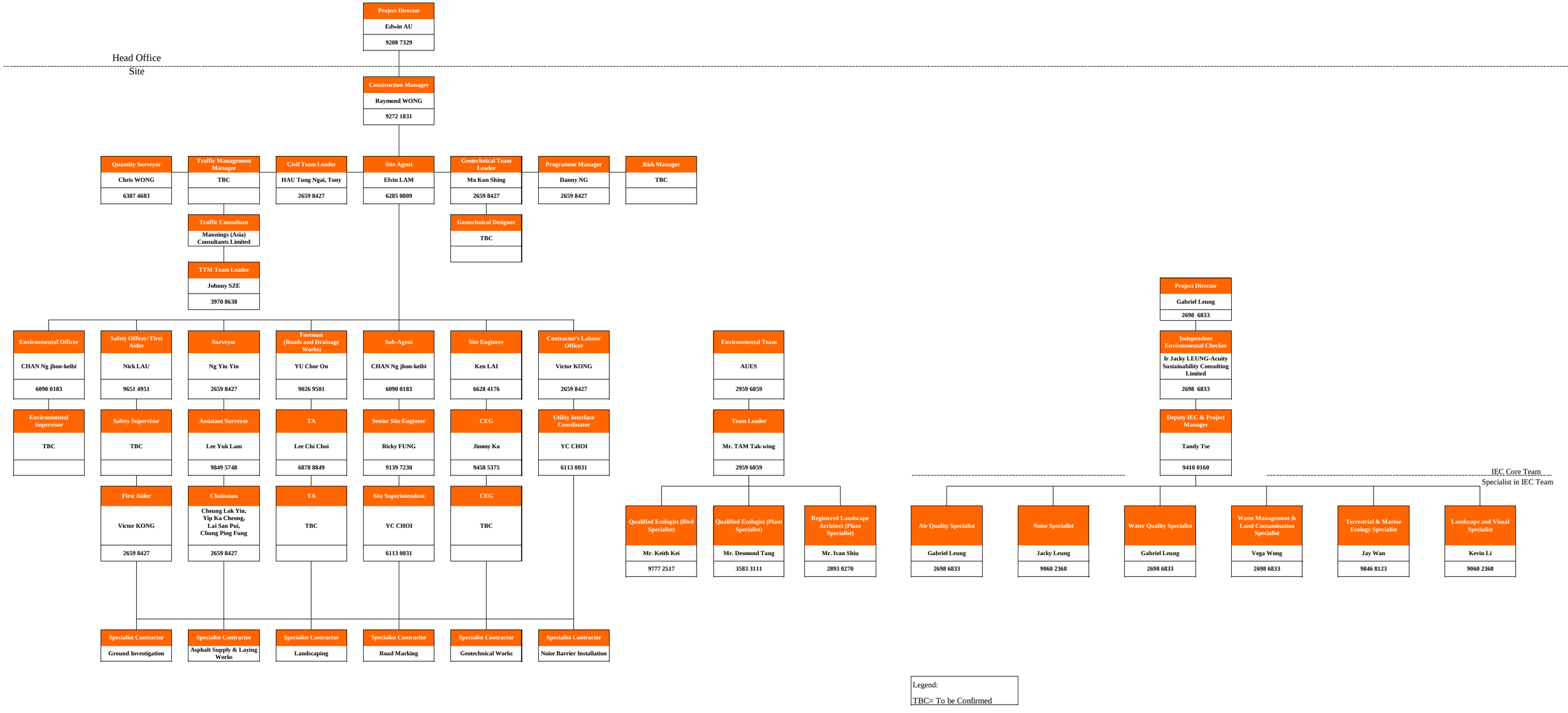
SANG HING CIVIL CONTRACTORS CO., LTD.

CONTRACT NO. CV/2017/02

Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery -Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART

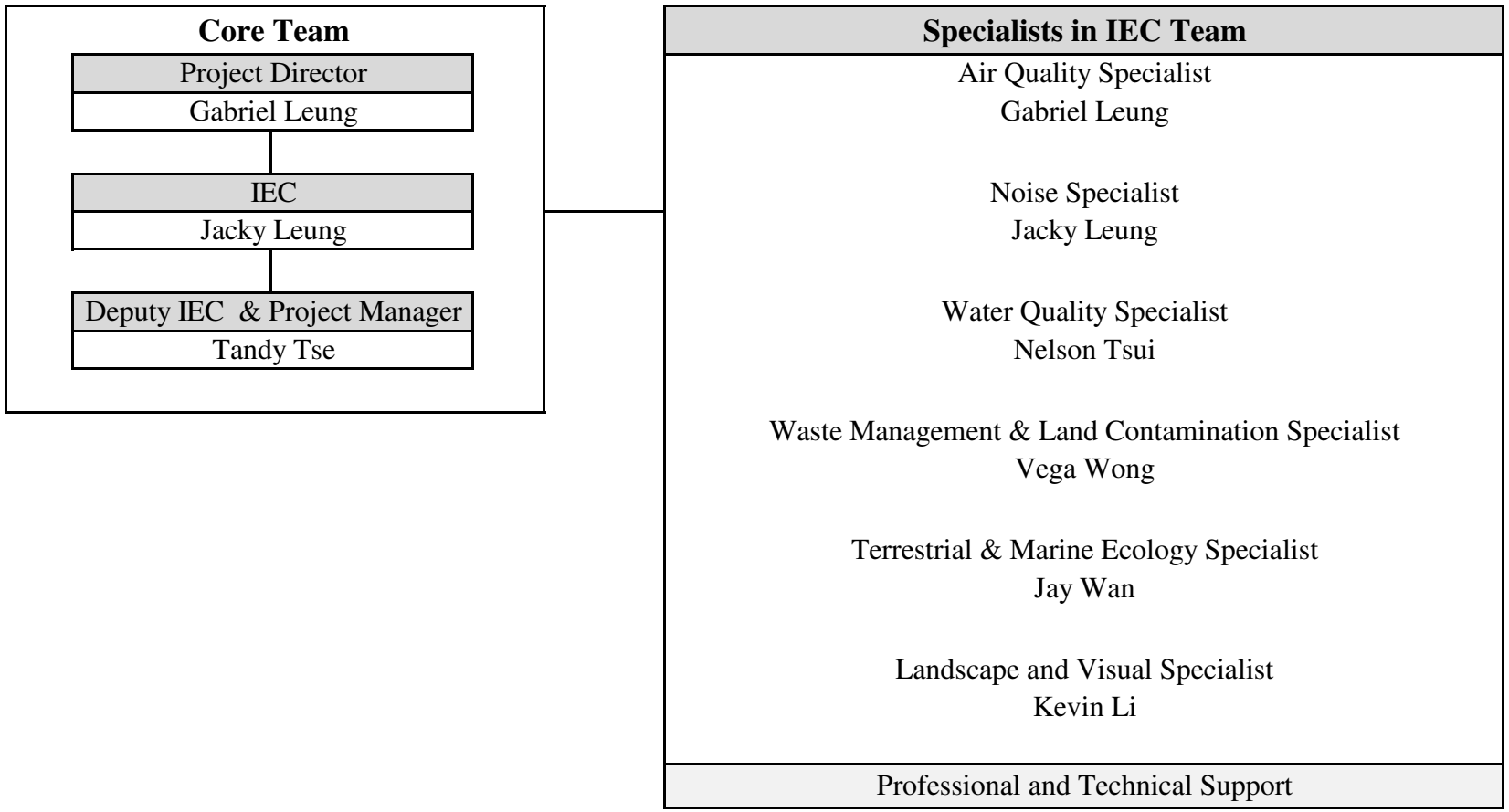
(Revision Date : 28 Sept 2018)



Legend:

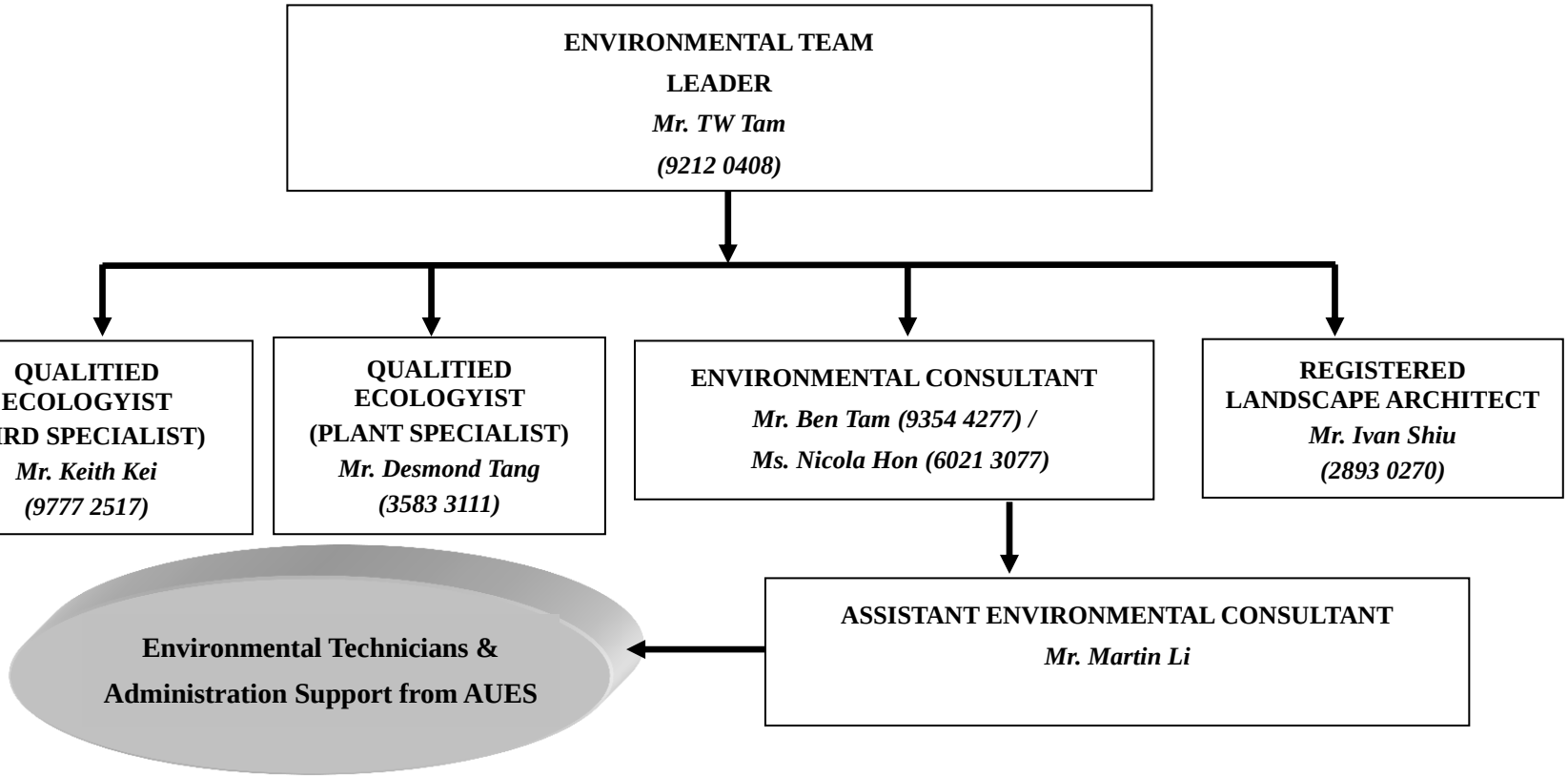
TBC= To be Confirmed

Organisation Chart of IEC Team



Contract No. CV/2016/10
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery
Organization Chart of the Environmental Team

AUES



Organization Chart of the Environmental Team

Contact details
Unit A, 20/F, Gold King Industrial Building
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
T: +852 2959 6059 | F: +852 2959 6079

Contact Details of Key Personnel for CV/2016/10 (Contact 1)

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Employer	Joseph Wong	2762-5658	2714-0079
ARUP	Engineer's Representative	Steve Tang	6190-1513	2268-3950
ACUITY	Independent Environmental Checker	Ir. Leung CH Jacky	2698-6833	2698-9383
HCTYJV	Project Director	Mr. Kan Kwok Cheung	2358-2888	2633-4691
HCTYJV	Project Manager	Mr. Keniel Kwong	9863-0020	2633-4691
HCTYJV	Site Agent	Mr. Ho Man To	9620-9794	2633-4691
HCTYJV	Site Engineer	Mr. James Leung	9308-1537	2633-4691
HCTYJV	Environmental Officer	Mr. Frankie Lam	6159-1140	2633-4691
HCTYJV	Safety Officer	Mr. Martin Kum	9202-5243	2633-4691
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T.W. Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ben Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ms. Nicola Hon	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Site Inspector	Mr. Martin Li	2959-6059	2959-6079

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

ARUP (Engineer) – Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

HCTYJV (Main Contractor) – Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture

ACUITY (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Contact Details of Key Personnel for CV/2017/01 (Contact 2)

Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Employer	Joseph Wong	2762-5658	2714-0079
ARUP	Engineer's Representative	Anthony Lau	6190-1513	2268-3950
ACUITY	Independent Environmental Checker	Ir. Leung CH Jacky	2698-6833	2698-9383
SANG HING	Project Director	Edwin Au	9208-7329	2403-1162
SANG HING	Construction Manager	Raymond Wong	9272-1831	2403-1162
SANG HING	Site Agent	Elvin Lam	6285-0803	2403-1162
SANG HING	Environmental Officer	Chan Ng jhon-keibi	6090-0183	2403-1162
SANG HING	Environmental Supervisor	TBA	TBA	2403-1162
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	Mr. T.W. Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Mr. Ben Tam	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ms. Nicola Hon	2959-6059	2959-6079
AUES	Environmental Site Inspector	Mr. Martin Li	2959-6059	2959-6079

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

ARUP (Engineer) – Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited

Sang Hing (Main Contractor) –Sang Hing Civil Contractors Co., Ltd

ACUITY (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C

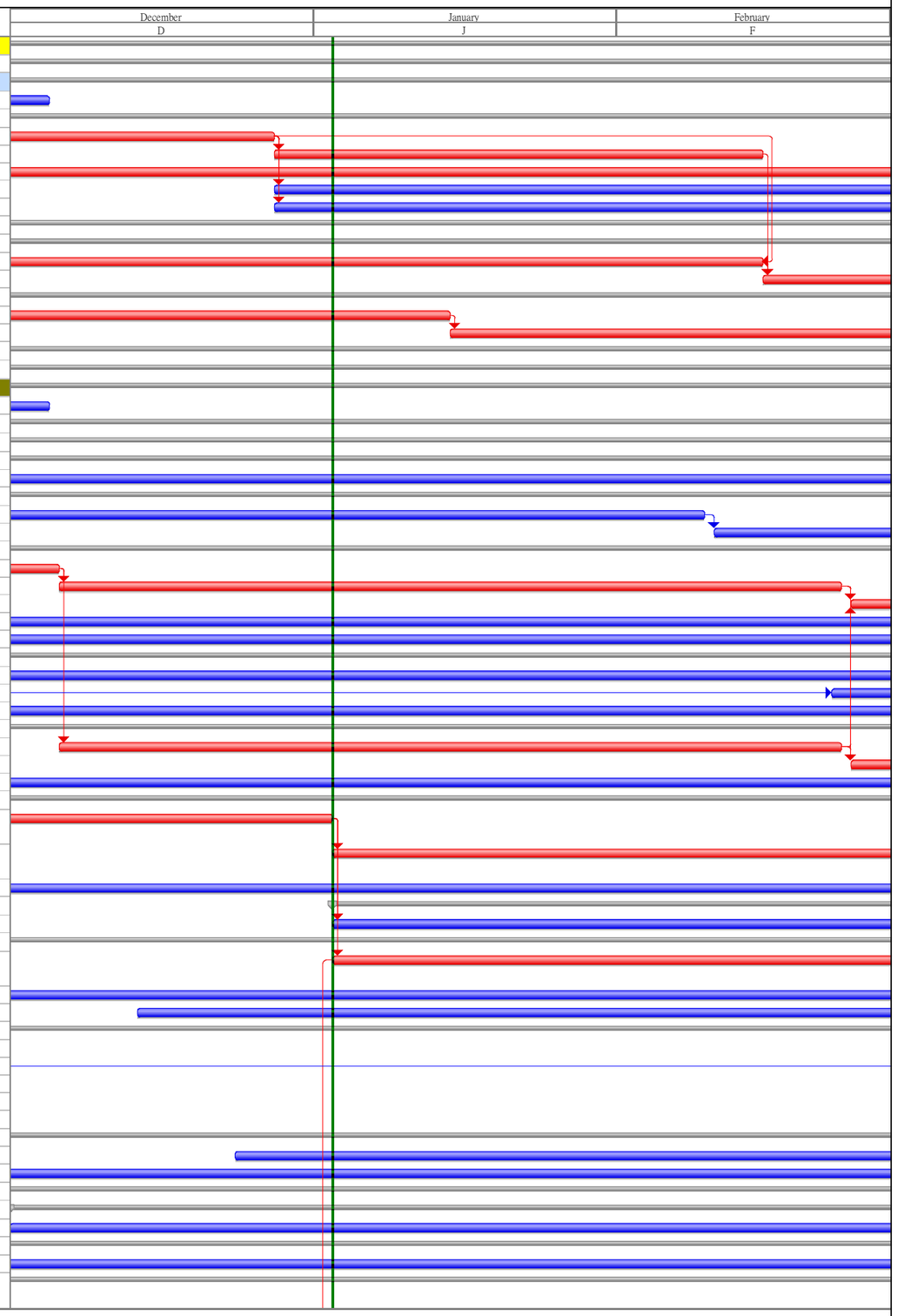
Three Months rolling Programme

Contract No. CV/2016/10
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for
Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

3-month Rolling Programme (Dec 2018 to Feb 2019)

Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Key Dates**	**2199 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Fri 22/12/23**
41	**Preliminary Works**	**606 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Mon 12/8/19**
105	**Section 1 of the Works (Parts A1, A2 & A3)**	**837 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Mon 30/3/20**
109	Temporary Drainage Works	90 days	Thu 16/8/18	Tue 4/12/18
122	**Retaining Wall RW1**	**317 days**	**Thu 16/8/18**	**Fri 13/9/19**
130	Wall Stem of Retaining Wall RW1 11-17	36 days	Wed 14/11/18	Thu 27/12/18
131	Wall Stem of Retaining Wall RW1 Bay 5-10 (2nd pour)	39 days	Fri 28/12/18	Fri 15/2/19
132	Filter Layer behind RW1	173 days	Thu 13/9/18	Thu 18/4/19
133	Erosion Control Mat at RW1	111 days	Fri 28/12/18	Mon 20/5/19
134	Drainage and Maintenance Access in front of RW1	120 days	Fri 28/12/18	Thu 30/5/19
136	**Fill Slope FS1**	**426 days**	**Thu 11/10/18**	**Wed 25/3/20**
137	**Fill Slope FS1 South (Section 12 at Drawing C1/GE/1030)**	**396 days**	**Wed 14/11/18**	**Fri 20/3/20**
138	FS1 South Backfilling Stage 1 (~7.6m max, Section 12 up to +20 mPD)	75 days	Wed 14/11/18	Fri 15/2/19
139	FS1 South Backfilling Stage 2 (~7.5m, Section 12 up to +27.5 mPD)	75 days	Sat 16/2/19	Thu 23/5/19
145	**Fill Slope FS1 North (Section 14 at Drawing C1/GE/1030)**	**426 days**	**Thu 11/10/18**	**Wed 25/3/20**
146	FS1 North Backfilling Stage 1 (~5m height, Section 14 up to ~+20 mPD)	76 days	Thu 11/10/18	Mon 14/1/19
147	FS1 North Backfilling Stage 2 (~7.5m height, Section 14 up to ~+27.5 mPD)	100 days	Tue 15/1/19	Thu 23/5/19
154	**Road D and Pickup/Drop-Off Area**	**496 days**	**Mon 23/7/18**	**Mon 30/3/20**
162	**Carriageway and Footway**	**496 days**	**Mon 23/7/18**	**Mon 30/3/20**
179	**Section 2 of the Works (Parts B1, B2, C, D, F, G1 & G2)**	**1171 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Sat 27/2/21**
183	Temporary Drainage Works	90 days	Thu 16/8/18	Tue 4/12/18
186	**Part B1**	**938 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Sat 27/2/21**
187	**Utilities Diversion/Protection Works**	**820 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Wed 30/9/20**
188	**HKT**	**820 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Wed 30/9/20**
191	Supporting / Diversion of Existing HKT Cable	700 days	Thu 17/5/18	Wed 30/9/20
213	**Temporary Excavation to Proposed Platform at Future PDA**	**434 days**	**Sat 1/9/18**	**Wed 26/2/20**
215	Excavate to +71 mPD	86 days	Fri 26/10/18	Sat 9/2/19
216	Excavate to +64 mPD	116 days	Mon 11/2/19	Sat 6/7/19
219	**Cut Slopes CS11 & CS12**	**663 days**	**Sat 1/9/18**	**Sat 5/12/20**
222	Excavate to +87 mPD, Pull Out Test and Soil Nails (59 nos. of Soil Nail)	44 days	Fri 12/10/18	Wed 5/12/18
223	Excavate to +79.5mPD, Pull Out Test, Soil Nails and Raking Drains (78 Nos. of Soil Nail)	63 days	Thu 6/12/18	Sat 23/2/19
224	Excavate to +72mPD, Pull Out Test, Soil Nails and Raking Drains (99 Nos. of Soil Nail)	79 days	Mon 25/2/19	Wed 5/6/19
230	Drainage and Maintenance Access up to +72 mPD	235 days	Tue 18/9/18	Fri 12/7/19
232	Geotechnical Instrumentation Works	450 days	Wed 31/10/18	Sat 16/5/20
233	**Landscape Works at Cut Slopes CS11 & CS12**	**690 days**	**Wed 10/10/18**	**Thu 18/2/21**
234	Planter W2 Construction Stage 1 up to +72 mPD	238 days	Wed 10/10/18	Mon 5/8/19
235	Shrub Planting at Planter W2 Stage 1 up to +72 mPD	201 days	Sat 23/2/19	Fri 1/11/19
240	Hydroseeding Stage 1 up to +72 mPD	212 days	Tue 13/11/18	Mon 5/8/19
249	**Cut Slope CS13**	**696 days**	**Fri 4/5/18**	**Sat 12/9/20**
252	Excavate to +79.5mPD, Pull Out Test and Soil Nails (6 Nos. of Soil Nail)	63 days	Thu 6/12/18	Sat 23/2/19
253	Excavate to +72mPD, Pull Out Test and Soil Nails (16 Nos. of Soil Nail)	79 days	Mon 25/2/19	Wed 5/6/19
259	Drainage and Maintenance Access up to +72 mPD	235 days	Tue 18/9/18	Fri 12/7/19
270	**Cut Slope CS15**	**524 days**	**Sat 1/9/18**	**Thu 18/6/20**
273	Excavate to +62mPD, Pull Out Test, Soil Nails and Raking Drains (76 nos. of Soil Nail, 31 nos. of Raking Drain)	59 days	Tue 23/10/18	Wed 2/1/19
274	Excavate to +54.5 mPD, Pull Out Test, Soil Nails and Raking Drains (101 nos. of Soil Nail, 38 nos. of Raking Drain)	80 days	Thu 3/1/19	Fri 12/4/19
278	Geotechnical Instrumentation Works	460 days	Tue 23/10/18	Wed 20/5/20
279	**Landscape Works at Cut Slope CS15**	**613 days**	**Thu 3/1/19**	**Wed 3/2/21**
282	Hydroseeding	450 days	Thu 3/1/19	Sat 18/7/20
283	**Cut Slopes CS16 and CS17**	**242 days**	**Tue 23/10/18**	**Mon 19/8/19**
285	Excavate to +54.5 mPD, Pull Out Test, Soil Nails and Raking Drains (136 nos. of Soil Nail, 20 Nos. of Raking Drain)	50 days	Thu 3/1/19	Tue 5/3/19
289	Drainage and Maintenance Access	207 days	Fri 30/11/18	Fri 16/8/19
290	Geotechnical Instrumentation Works	180 days	Fri 14/12/18	Tue 30/7/19
291	**Fill Slope FS17**	**621 days**	**Thu 5/7/18**	**Fri 14/8/20**
292	Trial Pits Excavation and Preliminary Results Submission	25 days	Thu 5/7/18	Thu 2/8/18
293	Final Results Submission and Verification of Design by Supervisor	42 days	Fri 3/8/18	Thu 13/9/18
294	Backfill to Proposed Ground Level (Max. 2.5m)	27 days	Mon 11/5/20	Wed 10/6/20
295	Drainage and Maintenance Access	54 days	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 14/8/20
296	Geotechnical Instrumentation Works	6 days	Thu 11/6/20	Wed 17/6/20
302	**Landscape Works at Cut Slopes CS16 and CS17**	**460 days**	**Tue 3/7/18**	**Thu 23/1/20**
303	Planter W2 Construction	196 days	Mon 24/12/18	Tue 27/8/19
307	Hydroseeding	360 days	Tue 3/7/18	Fri 20/9/19
376	**Part B2**	**887 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Wed 23/12/20**
387	**Sha Ling Road (M001 CH +40 to +180)**	**602 days**	**Sat 1/12/18**	**Sat 19/12/20**
388	TTA and XP Application for Existing Sha Ling Road	180 days	Sat 1/12/18	Wed 17/7/19
413	**Man Kam To Road Bus Shelter**	**836 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Wed 21/10/20**
414	Temporary Storage and Secondary Site Office	600 days	Fri 15/12/17	Fri 3/1/20
421	**Sha Ling Road (M001 CH+0 to +40), Man Kam To Road Drainage, Sewerage, Watermains and Other Utilities**	**749 days**	**Fri 8/6/18**	**Wed 23/12/20**



Project: 3-month Rolling Progra
Date: Dec 2018

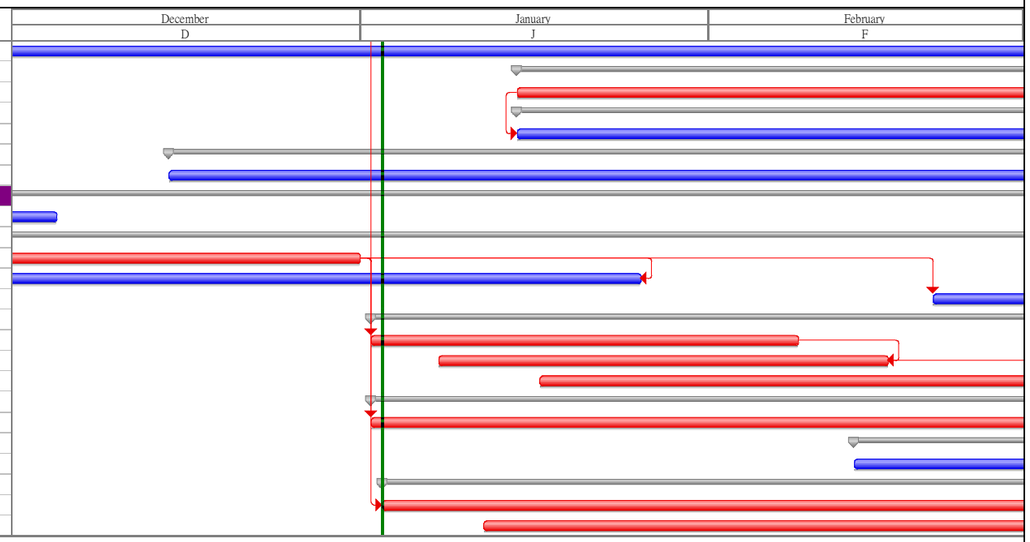
Task | Milestone | Project Summary | External Milestone | Critical | Progress
Split | Summary | External Tasks | Deadline | Critical Split

Contract No. CV/2016/10
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for
Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

3-month Rolling Programme (Dec 2018 to Feb 2019)

Hsin Chong Tsun Yip Joint Venture

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
422	TTA and XP Application at Man Kam To Road	270 days	Fri 8/6/18	Sat 11/5/19
454	**Part C**	**570 days**	**Tue 15/1/19**	**Wed 23/12/20**
455	Installation of Temporary Works	60 days	Tue 15/1/19	Thu 28/3/19
464	**E&M and Waterworks**	**570 days**	**Tue 15/1/19**	**Wed 23/12/20**
465	Water Meter Application	150 days	Tue 15/1/19	Tue 23/7/19
472	**Part D**	**586 days**	**Sat 15/12/18**	**Tue 15/12/20**
473	Woodland Planting	586 days	Sat 15/12/18	Tue 15/12/20
495	**Section 3 of the Works (Part E)**	**642 days**	**Fri 15/12/17**	**Tue 17/9/19**
496	Temporary Drainage Works	90 days	Thu 16/8/18	Tue 4/12/18
505	**Fill Slope FS3**	**236 days**	**Thu 16/8/18**	**Mon 10/6/19**
506	Backfilling Stage 1 (~11m, up to +27 mPD at Section 17)	111 days	Thu 16/8/18	Mon 31/12/18
507	Drainage, Maintenance Access after Backfilling Stage 1	94 days	Tue 2/10/18	Fri 25/1/19
510	Geotechnical Instrumentation Works	70 days	Thu 21/2/19	Wed 22/5/19
511	**Retaining Wall RW4**	**192 days**	**Wed 2/1/19**	**Wed 28/8/19**
512	Backfilling to Formation Level, Plate Load Test, Blinding Layer	30 days	Wed 2/1/19	Fri 8/2/19
513	Base Slab of Retaining Wall RW4 Bay 1-8	32 days	Tue 8/1/19	Sat 16/2/19
514	Wall Stem of Retaining Wall RW4 Bay 1-8	52 days	Thu 17/1/19	Thu 21/3/19
518	**Fill Slope FS2**	**181 days**	**Wed 2/1/19**	**Thu 15/8/19**
519	Backfilling Stage 1 (~16m, up to Maintenance Berm +43 mPD)	132 days	Wed 2/1/19	Tue 18/6/19
527	**Landscape Works at Fill Slopes FS2, FS3 and FS4**	**158 days**	**Thu 14/2/19**	**Wed 28/8/19**
528	Whips and shrubs planting at FS3	100 days	Thu 14/2/19	Thu 20/6/19
535	**Cut Slope CS19**	**204 days**	**Thu 3/1/19**	**Thu 12/9/19**
536	Excavate to +54.5 mPD	50 days	Thu 3/1/19	Tue 5/3/19
539	Drainage and Maintenance Access	196 days	Sat 12/1/19	Thu 12/9/19



Project: 3-month Rolling Progra
Date: Dec 2018

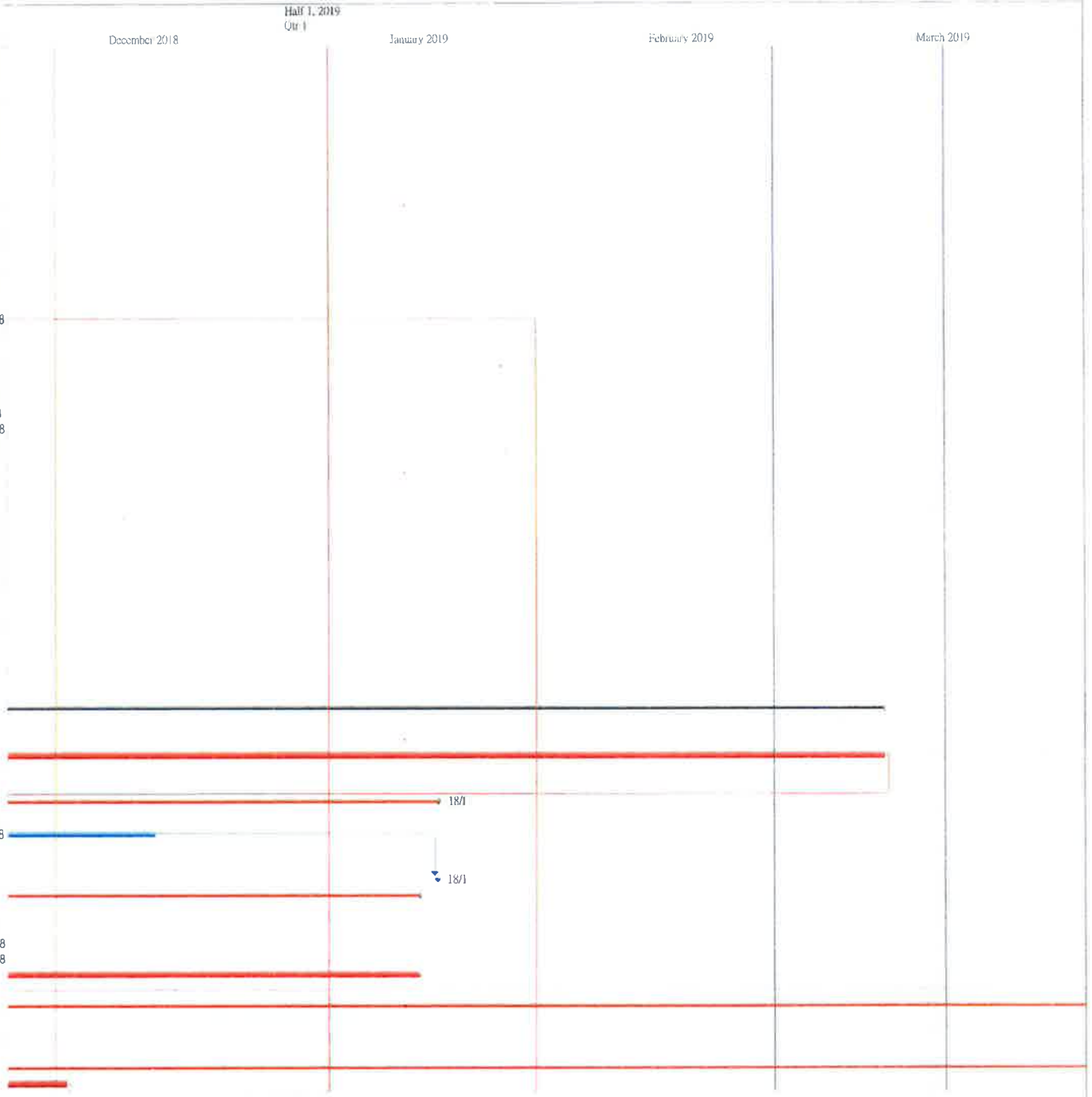
Task | Milestone | Project Summary | External Milestone | Critical | Progress
Split | Summary | External Tasks | Deadline | Critical Split

3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start		Finish
1	1	Starting Date	0 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 31/5/18
2	2	Submissions	1096 days	Tue 12/6/18	Fri 5/8/22
3	2.1	Submissions for Approval of Subcontractor Management Plan	0 days	Tue 12/6/18	Tue 12/6/18
4	2.2	Submissions for Approval of Safety Plan	0 days	Fri 6/7/18	Fri 6/7/18
5	2.3	Submissions of Draft Environmental Management Plan for comment	0 days	Thu 21/6/18	Thu 21/6/18
6	2.4	Submissions for Approval of Environmental Management Plan	0 days	Sat 14/7/18	Sat 14/7/18
7	2.5	Submissions for Approval of Site Management Plan for Trip Ticket Implementation	0 days	Fri 10/8/18	Fri 10/8/18
8	2.6	Submissions for billing account of Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme	0 days	Wed 20/6/18	Wed 20/6/18
9	2.7	Submissions for Approval of Vegetation Survey Report and Transplantation Proposal (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
10	2.8	Submissions for Approval of the Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plans(s) (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
11	2.9	Submissions for Approval of Grassland Reinstatement Plan (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
12	2.10	Submissions for Approval of Traffic Noise Mitigation Plan (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
13	2.11	Submissions for Approval of Proposal of environmental mitigation measures (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
14	2.12	Submissions for Approval of Tree Felling Application (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
15	2.13	Submissions for Approval of Impact Monitoring Report (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
16	2.14	Submissions for Approval of Monthly and final EM&A Report (for EP application)	0 days	Fri 21/9/18	Fri 21/9/18
17	2.15	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2019 Ching Ming Festival (5/4)(16/3/19-25/4/19) for approval	0 days	Mon 4/2/19	Mon 4/2/19
18	2.16	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2019 Chung Yeung Festival (7/10) (17/9/19-27/10/19) for approval	0 days	Thu 8/8/19	Thu 8/8/19
19	2.17	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2020 Ching Ming Festival (4/4) (15/3/20-24/4/20) for approval	0 days	Tue 4/2/20	Tue 4/2/20
20	2.18	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2020 Chung Yeung Festival (25/10) (6/10/20-15/11/20) for approval	0 days	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 26/8/20
21	2.19	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2021 Ching Ming Festival (4/4) (16/3/21-25/4/21) for approval	0 days	Wed 3/2/21	Wed 3/2/21
22	2.20	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2021 Chung Yeung Festival (14/10) (24/9/21-3/11/21) for approval	0 days	Mon 16/8/21	Mon 16/8/21
23	2.21	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2022 Ching Ming Festival (5/4) (16/3/22-25/4/22) for approval	0 days	Fri 4/2/22	Fri 4/2/22
24	2.22	Submit special traffic arrangement proposal at 2022 Chung Yeung Festival (4/10) (14/9/22-24/10/22) for approval	0 days	Fri 5/8/22	Fri 5/8/22
25	2.23	Book with a certification body acceptable to the Employer the date of audit for the ISO 9001:2008 certification	0 days	Thu 30/8/18	Thu 30/8/18
26	2.24	Submissions for Approval of Temporary Drainage and Sewerage Management Plan	0 days	Fri 7/12/18	Fri 7/12/18
27	2.25	Approval of Temporary Drainage and Sewerage Management Plan by the Project Manager	0 days	Mon 7/1/19	Mon 7/1/19
28	3	Design for Street lighting along Road B, Road E, Road F(part), Lin Ma Hang Road and Sheung Shui Landmark PTI -PS1.105(2)(a)(iv) - submit for HyD, ArchSD and relevant parties' agreement at least 9 months prior to the commencement of street lighting	0 days	Fri 2/11/18	Fri 2/11/18
29	4	Coordination with CLP to obtain the electricity supply for the street lighting system (Design for Road B, Road E, Road F(part), Lin Ma Hang Road and Sheung Shui Landmark PTI & Lighting system for the covered walkway)	195 days	Tue 27/11/18	Tue 27/8/19

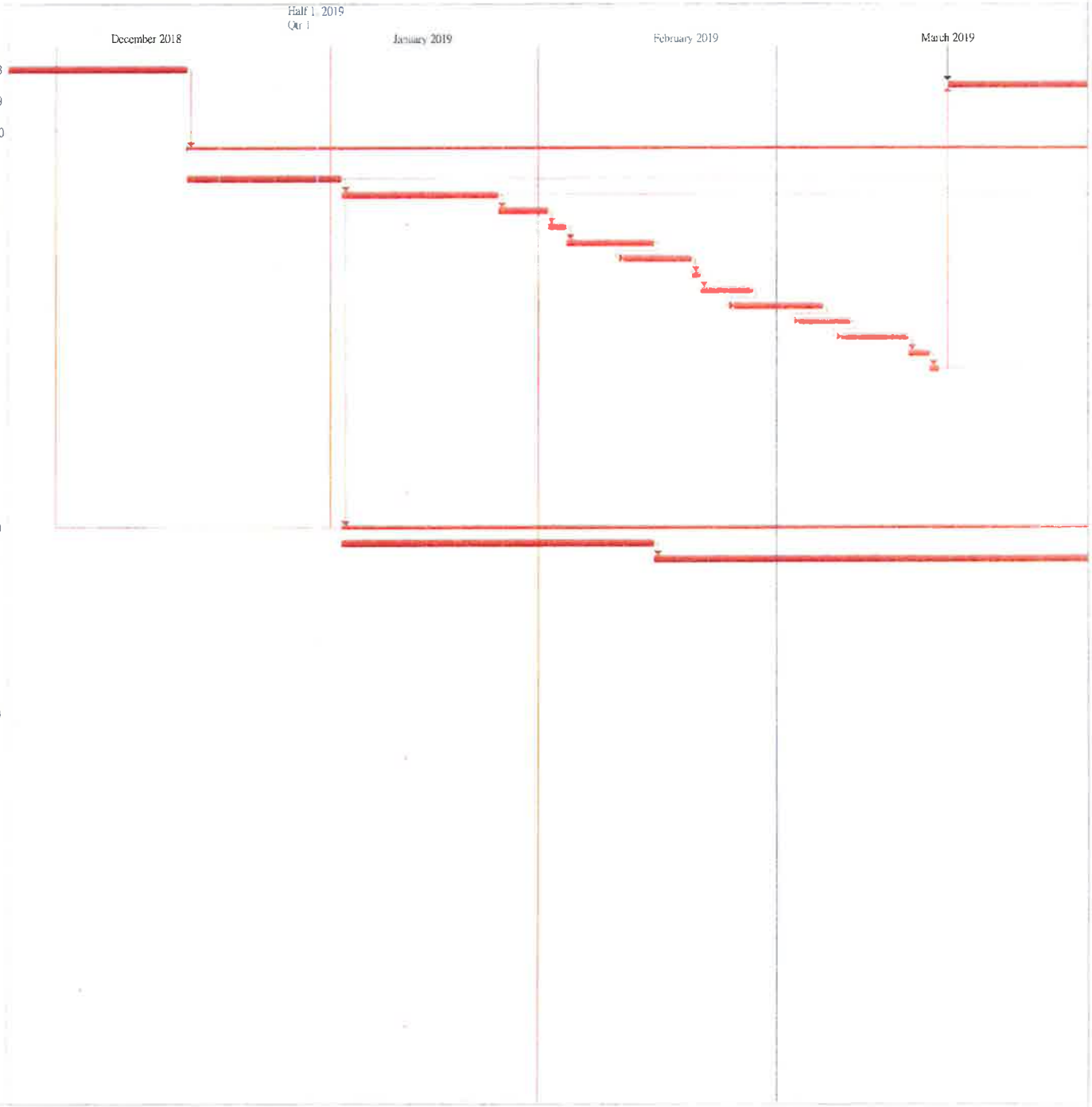
3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day	Start	Finish
30	5	Site Establishment	0 days	Thu 28/6/18	Thu 28/6/18
31	5.1	Provision of Project Manager's Site Accommodation (PS1.08A(b) & 1.49)	0 days	Thu 28/6/18	Thu 28/6/18
32	6	Applications to Government Department	23 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 30/6/18
33	6.1	Application of Waste water discharge license	23 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 30/6/18
34	6.2	Application of chemical waste producer permit	23 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 30/6/18
35	6.3	Application of trip ticket system	23 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 30/6/18
36	6.4	Notify the commencement date of the Contract to CIC (Construction Industry Council Ordinance (Ch587) - Form)	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
37	6.5	Notify the commencement date of the Contract to Labour Dept (Construction Site (Safety) Regulation - Regulation 56(1))	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
38	6.6	Notify the commencement date of the Contract to CWRA (Application Form for Web Submission	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
39	6.7	Notify the commencement date of the Contract to PCFB (Pneumoconiosis (Compensation) Ordinance - Form	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
40	7	Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for Man Kam To Road, Lin Ma Hang Road, Sheung Shui Landmark North PTI and Fanling Station Road	124 days	Thu 31/5/18	Wed 14/11/18
41	7.1	Submission / approval of traffic consultant	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
42	7.2	Preparation of TTA for TMLG and approval from TD and	33 days	Thu 14/6/18	Sat 28/7/18
43	7.3	Application for XP	85 days	Mon 16/7/18	Wed 7/11/18
44	7.4	Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO	65 days	Sat 28/7/18	Thu 25/10/18
45	7.5	Obtain roadwork advice from RMO	5 days	Wed 7/11/18	Wed 14/11/18
46	8	Environmental Baseline & Impact Monitoring	82 days	Thu 31/5/18	Mon 17/9/18
47	8.1	Appointment of ET	11 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 14/6/18
48	8.2	Approval of ET from EPD	6 days	Thu 14/6/18	Sat 23/6/18
49	8.3	Preparation of method statement for baseline monitoring by ET	10 days	Sat 23/6/18	Fri 6/7/18
50	8.4	Submission of Further Environmental Permit to PM for Approval	10 days	Sat 23/6/18	Fri 6/7/18
51	8.5	Submission of Further Environmental Permit to EPD for Approval	11 days	Fri 6/7/18	Fri 20/7/18
52	8.6	Preparation of the EM&A manual, management plans & reports by ET	16 days	Sat 23/6/18	Sat 14/7/18
53	8.7	Verify the EM&A manual, management plans & reports by IEC	10 days	Sat 14/7/18	Fri 27/7/18
54	8.8	Baseline monitoring report submitted to EPD	6 days	Fri 27/7/18	Sat 4/8/18
55	8.9	Approval of EM&A manual, management plans & reports by EPD before commencement of construction	33 days	Sat 4/8/18	Mon 17/9/18
56	9	Liaison with Utility Undertakers	207 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 9/3/19
57	9.1	Obtain most update utility drawings from various utility undertakers	75 days	Thu 31/5/18	Fri 7/9/18
58	9.2	Liaise with various utility undertakers and associated connection works & utility services to be diverted / abandoned	132 days	Fri 7/9/18	Sat 9/3/19
59	10	Liaison Meeting with Interface and associated contractors	171 days	Thu 31/5/18	Fri 18/1/19
60	10.1	form an interface Management Liaison Group (IMLG)	121 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 10/11/18
61	10.2	seek comment by PM, agree within interface parties & submit the agreed Preliminary Interface Management Plan (IMP) for PM's record	28 days	Sat 10/11/18	Mon 17/12/18
62	10.3	submit an agreed Detailed IMP	0 days	Fri 18/1/19	Fri 18/1/19
63	11	Tree Works	169 days	Thu 31/5/18	Wed 16/1/19
64	11.1	Submission for Approval of Landscape Specialist	60 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 18/8/18
65	11.2	Approval of tree survey report	0 days	Tue 28/8/18	Tue 28/8/18
66	11.3	Tree survey & prepare report	57 days	Tue 28/8/18	Wed 14/11/18
67	11.4	Submission of tree survey report	0 days	Wed 14/11/18	Wed 14/11/18
68	11.5	Tree felling at Lin Ma Hang Road	45 days	Wed 14/11/18	Wed 16/1/19
69	12	Condition survey	0 days	Sat 5/9/20	Sat 5/9/20
70	13	Section 1 of the Works - Completion of all works within Parts A1, A2 and B of the Site except Establishment Works	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21
71	13.1	Access Date for Section 1 (Part A1)	0 days	Fri 28/9/18	Fri 28/9/18
72	13.2	Parts A1	622 days	Fri 28/9/18	Thu 4/2/21
73	13.2.1	General Site Clearance (7795m2)	52 days	Fri 28/9/18	Fri 7/12/18



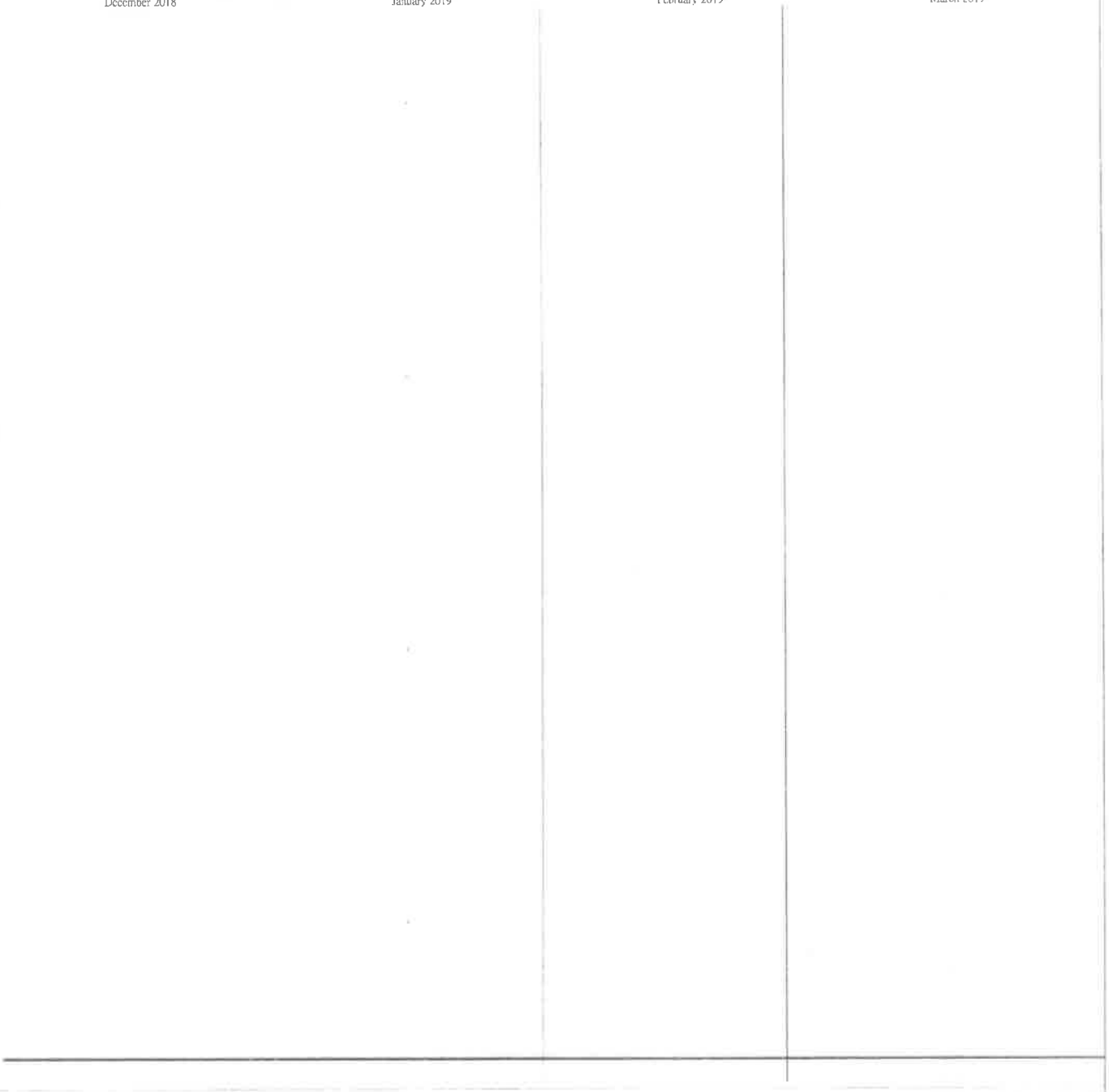
3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start		Finish
74	13.2.2	Initial Survey	11 days	Sat 3/11/18	Sat 17/11/18
75	13.2.3	Installation of geotechnical monitoring instruments	25 days	Sat 17/11/18	Thu 20/12/18
76	13.2.4	Non-working day for Ching Ming 2019	28 days	Sat 16/3/19	Fri 26/4/19
77	13.2.5	Non-working day for Chung Yeung 2019	30 days	Wed 18/9/19	Tue 29/10/19
78	13.2.6	Non-working day for Ching Ming 2020	29 days	Mon 16/3/20	Mon 27/4/20
79	13.2.7	Non-working day for Chung Yeung 2020	32 days	Mon 5/10/20	Mon 16/11/20
80	13.2.8	Construction of Retaining Wall RW13 (Bay 3 to Bay 5)	107 days	Fri 21/12/18	Fri 24/5/19
81	13.2.8.1	temporary cutting for retaining wall for Bay 3 to 5	10 days	Fri 21/12/18	Mon 7/1/19
82	13.2.8.2	temporary soil nail for retaining wall for Bay 3 to 5	14 days	Mon 7/1/19	Thu 24/1/19
83	13.2.8.3	blinding concrete for bay 3 to 5	4 days	Fri 25/1/19	Wed 30/1/19
84	13.2.8.4	base formwork for bay 3 and 5	2 days	Wed 30/1/19	Fri 1/2/19
85	13.2.8.5	base steel fixing for bay 3 and 5	4 days	Fri 1/2/19	Mon 11/2/19
86	13.2.8.6	base concreting & curing for bay 3 and 5	6 days	Fri 8/2/19	Fri 15/2/19
87	13.2.8.7	remove base formwork	1 day	Fri 15/2/19	Sat 16/2/19
88	13.2.8.8	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 3 & 5	4 days	Sat 16/2/19	Fri 22/2/19
89	13.2.8.9	steel fixing for walls of bay 3 & 5	8 days	Wed 20/2/19	Sat 2/3/19
90	13.2.8.10	close formwork for walls of bay 3 & 5	4 days	Wed 27/2/19	Tue 5/3/19
91	13.2.8.11	concreting and curing for walls of bay 3 and 5	6 days	Mon 4/3/19	Mon 11/3/19
92	13.2.8.12	remove falsework and formwork for walls	2 days	Tue 12/3/19	Thu 14/3/19
93	13.2.8.13	base formwork for bay 4	1 day	Thu 14/3/19	Fri 15/3/19
94	13.2.8.14	base steel fixing for bay 4 - allow non-working days for Ching Ming	2 days	Sat 27/4/19	Tue 30/4/19
95	13.2.8.15	base concreting & curing for bay 4	3 days	Tue 30/4/19	Sat 4/5/19
96	13.2.8.16	remove base formwork	1 day	Sat 4/5/19	Mon 6/5/19
97	13.2.8.17	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 4	3 days	Mon 6/5/19	Fri 10/5/19
98	13.2.8.18	steel fixing for walls of bay 4	6 days	Thu 9/5/19	Fri 17/5/19
99	13.2.8.19	close formwork for walls of bay 4	2 days	Thu 16/5/19	Sat 18/5/19
100	13.2.8.20	concreting and curing for walls of bay 4	4 days	Fri 17/5/19	Thu 23/5/19
101	13.2.8.21	remove falsework and formwork for walls	1 day	Thu 23/5/19	Fri 24/5/19
102	13.2.9	Site Formation Works for Fill Slope 18	250 days	Mon 7/1/19	Tue 17/12/19
103	13.2.9.1	Instaliation of geotechnical monitoring instruments	24 days	Mon 7/1/19	Mon 11/2/19
104	13.2.9.2	min. top vertically of existing soil/rock material to be excavated & re-compact & earth filling & filling with filter blanket (refer to Drgs. 231448/C2/GE/2305 & 2601)	144 days	Mon 11/2/19	Wed 28/8/19
105	13.2.9.3	construction of 1.5m width Maintenance Berth at FS18	10 days	Wed 28/8/19	Tue 10/9/19
106	13.2.9.4	600mm width concrete maintenance staircase with handrailing (107m) - allow non-working days for Chung Yeung	48 days	Tue 10/9/19	Fri 15/11/19
107	13.2.9.5	Construction of UC/ SC at FS 18	22 days	Fri 15/11/19	Sat 14/12/19
108	13.2.9.6	hydroseeding	2 days	Sat 14/12/19	Tue 17/12/19
109	13.2.10	Construction of Retaining Wall RW13 (Bay 1 and Bay 2)	71 days	Sat 27/4/19	Fri 2/8/19
110	**13.2.10.1**	**temporary cutting for retaining wall for Bay 1 & 2) - allow non-working days for Ching Ming**	**10 days**	**Sat 27/4/19**	**Sat 11/5/19**
111	13.2.10.2	temporary soil nail for retaining wall for Bay 1 & 2	10 days	Sat 11/5/19	Sat 25/5/19
112	13.2.10.3	blinding concrete for bay 1 & 2	3 days	Sat 25/5/19	Wed 29/5/19
113	13.2.10.4	base formwork for bay 1	1 day	Wed 29/5/19	Thu 30/5/19
114	13.2.10.5	base steel fixing for bay 1	2 days	Fri 31/5/19	Mon 3/6/19
115	13.2.10.6	base concreting & curing for bay 1	3 days	Mon 3/6/19	Thu 6/6/19
116	13.2.10.7	remove base formwork	1 day	Thu 6/6/19	Sat 8/6/19
117	13.2.10.8	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 1	3 days	Sat 8/6/19	Thu 13/6/19
118	13.2.10.9	steel fixing for walls of bay 1	6 days	Thu 13/6/19	Thu 20/6/19
119	13.2.10.10	close formwork for walls of bay 1	2 days	Thu 20/6/19	Mon 24/6/19
120	13.2.10.11	concreting and curing for walls of bay 1	4 days	Mon 24/6/19	Fri 28/6/19
121	13.2.10.12	remove falsework and formwork for walls	2 days	Fri 28/6/19	Tue 2/7/19
122	13.2.10.13	base formwork for bay 2	1 day	Tue 2/7/19	Wed 3/7/19
123	13.2.10.14	base steel fixing for bay 2	2 days	Thu 4/7/19	Sat 6/7/19
124	13.2.10.15	base concreting & curing for bay 2	3 days	Sat 6/7/19	Wed 10/7/19
125	13.2.10.16	remove base formwork	1 day	Wed 10/7/19	Thu 11/7/19
126	13.2.10.17	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 2	3 days	Thu 11/7/19	Tue 16/7/19
127	13.2.10.18	steel fixing for walls of bay 2	6 days	Tue 16/7/19	Tue 23/7/19
128	13.2.10.19	close formwork for walls of bay 2	2 days	Tue 23/7/19	Fri 26/7/19
129	13.2.10.20	concreting and curing for walls of bay 2	4 days	Fri 26/7/19	Wed 31/7/19
130	13.2.10.21	remove falsework and formwork for walls	2 days	Wed 31/7/19	Fri 2/8/19



3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day	Start	Finish
131	13.2.11	works behind walls (including backfilling) Bay 1 to Bay 5 (755m3)-use 2nrs bachoes & roller, (allow non-working for Chung Yeung)	88 days	Fri 2/8/19	Fri 29/11/19
132	13.2.12	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 22 with Soil Nail	76 days	Fri 29/11/19	Mon 16/3/20
133	13.2.12.1	soil nails (TA0-29nr,x14m and TB0-17nr,x14m) & Raking Drain (12nrs. x 10m)	46 days	Fri 29/11/19	Wed 5/2/20
134	13.2.12.2	600mm width concrete maintenance staircase with handrailing (50m)	7 days	Wed 5/2/20	Fri 14/2/20
135	13.2.12.3	300UC (66m), 300SC (4m) & catchpits	10 days	Fri 14/2/20	Thu 27/2/20
136	13.2.12.4	construction of planter wall (69m)	13 days	Thu 27/2/20	Mon 16/3/20
137	13.2.13	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 21 & 23 - allow non-working days for Ching Ming	19 days	Tue 28/4/20	Mon 25/5/20
138	13.2.14	Waterworks at Road E (184m)	43 days	Mon 25/5/20	Wed 22/7/20
139	13.2.15	Drainage Works at Road E (164m)	44 days	Wed 22/7/20	Fri 18/9/20
140	13.2.16	Roadworks & street furniture of Road E (115m)	103 days	Thu 17/9/20	Thu 4/2/21
141	13.2.17	Design for Irrigation system within the Sandy Ridge Cemetery	0 days	Thu 23/7/20	Thu 23/7/20
142	13.2.18	Submit design of Irrigation System	0 days	Tue 13/10/20	Tue 13/10/20
143	13.2.19	Acceptancel of Irrigation System by the maintenance authorities and the Project Manager	0 days	Sat 2/1/21	Sat 2/1/21
144	13.2.20	Construction of Irrigation System	7 days	Sat 2/1/21	Tue 12/1/21
145	13.2.21	Planter Wall (87m) & Landscaping Works	25 days	Sat 2/1/21	Thu 4/2/21
146	13.3	Access Date for Section 1 (Parts A2)	0 days	Thu 2/1/20	Thu 2/1/20
147	13.4	Parts A2	290 days	Thu 2/1/20	Thu 4/2/21
148	13.4.1	General Site Clearance	20 days	Thu 2/1/20	Sat 1/2/20
149	13.4.2	Initial Survey	12 days	Thu 9/1/20	Fri 24/1/20
150	13.4.3	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 26 (3350m3) - allowance non-working days for Ching Ming	200 days	Fri 24/1/20	Wed 28/10/20
151	13.4.4	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 25 (2100m3) - allow non-working days for Chung Yeung	141 days	Sat 13/6/20	Sat 19/12/20
152	13.4.5	Construction of Retaining Wall RW13 Bay 6 to Bay 8	129 days	Mon 20/1/20	Mon 20/7/20
153	13.4.5.1	temporary cutting for retaining wall RW13 Bay 6 to 8	10 days	Mon 20/1/20	Wed 5/2/20
154	13.4.5.2	temporary soil nail for retaining wall RW13 Bay 6 to 8	14 days	Wed 5/2/20	Mon 24/2/20
155	13.4.5.3	blinding concrete for bay 6 to 8	4 days	Mon 24/2/20	Fri 28/2/20
156	13.4.5.4	base formwork for bay 6 and 8	2 days	Fri 28/2/20	Tue 3/3/20
157	13.4.5.5	base steel fixing for bay 6 and 8	4 days	Tue 3/3/20	Sat 7/3/20
158	13.4.5.6	base concreting & curing for bay 6 & 8	6 days	Thu 5/3/20	Fri 13/3/20
159	13.4.5.7	remove base formwork	1 day	Fri 13/3/20	Sat 14/3/20
160	13.4.5.8	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 6 & 8 - allow non-working days for Ching Ming	4 days	Tue 28/4/20	Tue 5/5/20
161	13.4.5.9	steel fixing for walls of bay 6 & 8	8 days	Sat 2/5/20	Wed 13/5/20
162	13.4.5.10	close formwork for walls of bay 6 & 8	4 days	Mon 11/5/20	Fri 15/5/20
163	13.4.5.11	concreting and curing for walls of bay 6 & 8	6 days	Thu 14/5/20	Fri 22/5/20
164	13.4.5.12	remove falsework and formwork for walls	2 days	Fri 22/5/20	Mon 25/5/20
165	13.4.5.13	base formwork for bay 7	1 day	Mon 25/5/20	Tue 26/5/20
166	13.4.5.14	base steel fixing for bay 7	2 days	Tue 26/5/20	Thu 28/5/20
167	13.4.5.15	base concreting & curing for bay 7	3 days	Thu 28/5/20	Tue 2/6/20
168	13.4.5.16	remove base formwork	1 day	Tue 2/6/20	Wed 3/6/20
169	13.4.5.17	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 7	3 days	Wed 3/6/20	Sat 6/6/20
170	13.4.5.18	steel fixing for walls of bay 7	6 days	Fri 5/6/20	Sat 13/6/20
171	13.4.5.19	close formwork for walls of bay 7	2 days	Fri 12/6/20	Mon 15/6/20
172	13.4.5.20	concreting and curing for walls of bay 7	4 days	Sat 13/6/20	Thu 18/6/20
173	13.4.5.21	remove falsework and formwork for walls	2 days	Thu 18/6/20	Sat 20/6/20
174	13.4.5.22	works behind walls (including backfilling) Bay 6 to 8 (165m3)	20 days	Mon 22/6/20	Mon 20/7/20
175	13.4.6	Waterworks at Road E (50m) & Road B (75mx2)	35 days	Tue 7/7/20	Fri 21/8/20
176	13.4.7	Drainage Works at Road E (54m) and part Road B (60m) & Sewerage works at part Road B (60m)	38 days	Sat 8/8/20	Mon 28/9/20
177	13.4.8	Roadworks of Road E & part of Road B (136m) - non-working due to Chung Yeung allowed	109 days	Sat 5/9/20	Mon 1/2/21
178	13.4.9	Construction of Irrigation System	10 days	Sat 8/8/20	Fri 21/8/20
179	13.4.10	Planter Wall (62m) & Landscaping Works	28 days	Tue 29/12/20	Thu 4/2/21
180	13.5	Access Date for Section 1 (Part B)	0 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 31/5/18
181	13.6	Parts B - refer Appendix MKTR01A & Appendix MKTR01B	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21

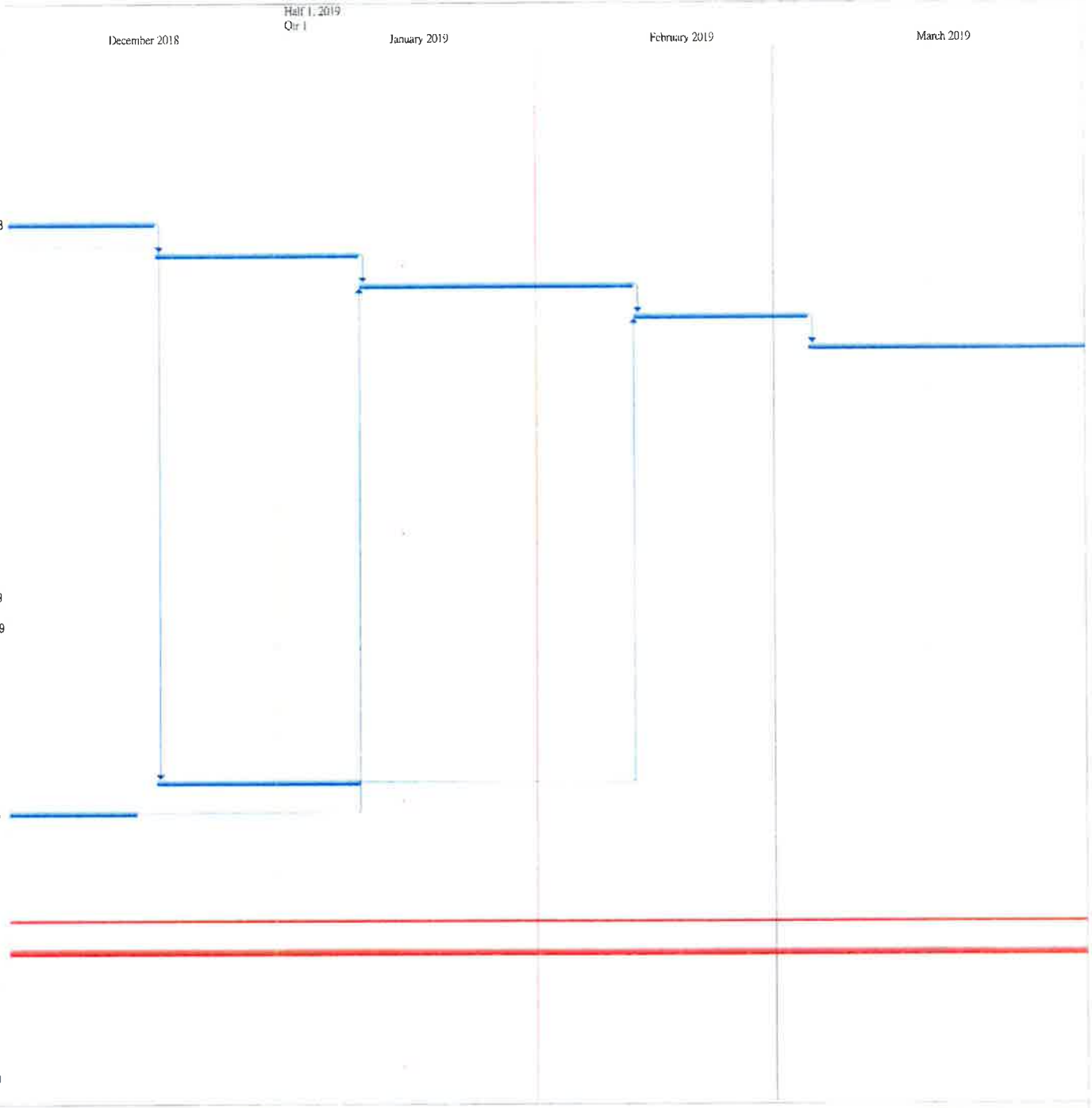


3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start		Finish
182	13.6.1	General Site Clearance	45 days	Thu 31/5/18	Mon 30/7/18
183	13.6.2	Initial Survey	45 days	Mon 30/7/18	Fri 28/9/18
184	13.6.3	Prepare submission of Utilities Report	38 days	Fri 28/9/18	Mon 19/11/18
185	13.6.4	Construction of Watermain (DN400)	364 days	Tue 20/11/18	Wed 8/4/20
186	13.6.4.1	TTA 1, 8 & 15 (50m each)	52 days	Tue 20/11/18	Wed 30/1/19
187	13.6.4.1.1	trial run for TTA	5 days	Tue 20/11/18	Mon 26/11/18
188	13.6.4.1.2	saw cut existing pavement	3 days	Mon 26/11/18	Thu 29/11/18
189	13.6.4.1.3	trench sheetpiling	7 days	Fri 30/11/18	Sat 8/12/18
190	13.6.4.1.4	excavate trench & shoring	10 days	Sat 8/12/18	Sat 22/12/18
191	13.6.4.1.5	pipe laying & fitting	10 days	Sat 22/12/18	Tue 8/1/19
192	13.6.4.1.6	backfill trench & remove sheetpile, rail & strut	12 days	Tue 8/1/19	Wed 23/1/19
193	13.6.4.1.7	reinstate trench	5 days	Wed 23/1/19	Wed 30/1/19
194	13.6.4.2	TTA 2, 9 & 16	52 days	Wed 30/1/19	Fri 12/4/19
195	13.6.4.3	TTA 3, 10 & 17	52 days	Sat 13/4/19	Thu 27/6/19
196	13.6.4.4	TTA 4, 11 & 18	52 days	Thu 27/6/19	Wed 4/9/19
197	13.6.4.5	TTA 5, 12 & 19	52 days	Thu 5/9/19	Fri 15/11/19
198	13.6.4.6	TTA 6, 13 & 20	52 days	Fri 15/11/19	Wed 29/1/20
199	13.6.4.7	TTA 7 & 14	52 days	Thu 30/1/20	Wed 8/4/20
200	13.6.5	Construction of Sewer (DN630 x 600m x 2.5-2.7D) -12 TTA	220 days	Wed 8/4/20	Thu 4/2/21
212	14	Milestone for Section 1 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
213	15	Milestone for Section 1 Completion	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
214	16	Section 2 of the Works - Completion of all works withir Parts C1 and C2 of the Site except Establishment Works	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21
215	16.1	Access Date for Section 2 (Part C1)	0 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 31/5/18
216	16.2	Works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Section 2 Part C1) refer Appendice LMHR01a to d	588 days	Wed 14/11/18	Thu 4/2/21
217	16.2.1	1A-TTA southbound (chainage 250-325)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Wed 14/11/18	Mon 17/12/18
218	16.2.2	1A-TTA northbound (chainage 250-325)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Mon 17/12/18	Wed 9/1/19
219	16.2.3	1A-TTA southbound (chainage 325-400)-drainage & roadwork	21 days	Wed 9/1/19	Sat 9/2/19
220	16.2.4	1A-TTA northbound (chainage 325-400)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Sat 9/2/19	Thu 28/2/19
221	16.2.5	2A-TTA southbound (chainage 400-475)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Fri 1/3/19	Wed 3/4/19
222	16.2.6	2ATTA northbound (chainage 400-475)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Wed 3/4/19	Fri 26/4/19
223	16.2.7	2A-TTA southbound (chainage 475-550)-drainage & roadwork	21 days	Sat 27/4/19	Mon 27/5/19
224	16.2.8	2A-TTA northbound (chainage 475-550)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Mon 27/5/19	Mon 17/6/19
225	16.2.9	3A-TTA southbound (chainage 550-625)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Mon 17/6/19	Sat 20/7/19
226	16.2.10	3A-TTA northbound (chainage 550-625)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Sat 20/7/19	Fri 9/8/19
227	16.2.11	3A-TTA southbound (chainage 625-700)-drainage & roadwork	21 days	Fri 9/8/19	Fri 6/9/19
228	16.2.12	3A-TTA northbound (chainage 625-700)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Fri 6/9/19	Thu 26/9/19
229	16.2.13	3C(S1)-TTA SW bound (chainage 175-250)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Fri 27/9/19	Fri 1/11/19
230	16.2.14	3C(S1)-TTA NE bound (chainage 185-250)-drainage & roadwork	13 days	Fri 1/11/19	Mon 18/11/19
231	16.2.15	3C(S1)-TTA SW bound (chainage 100-175)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 20/12/19
232	16.2.16	3C(S2)-TTA SW bound (chainage 55-100)-noise barrier substructure MM7 (2 bays), drainage & roadwork (14m noise barrier (0.6m/d), 45m road, 45m drain (3.5m/d))	38 days	Mon 17/6/19	Wed 7/8/19
233	16.2.17	3C(S2)-TTA SW bound (chainage 0-55)-noise barrier substructure MM5 & 6 (5 bays), drainage & roadwork (43.5m noise barrier(0.6m/d), 55m road,35m drain (3.8m/d))	91 days	Wed 7/8/19	Sat 7/12/19

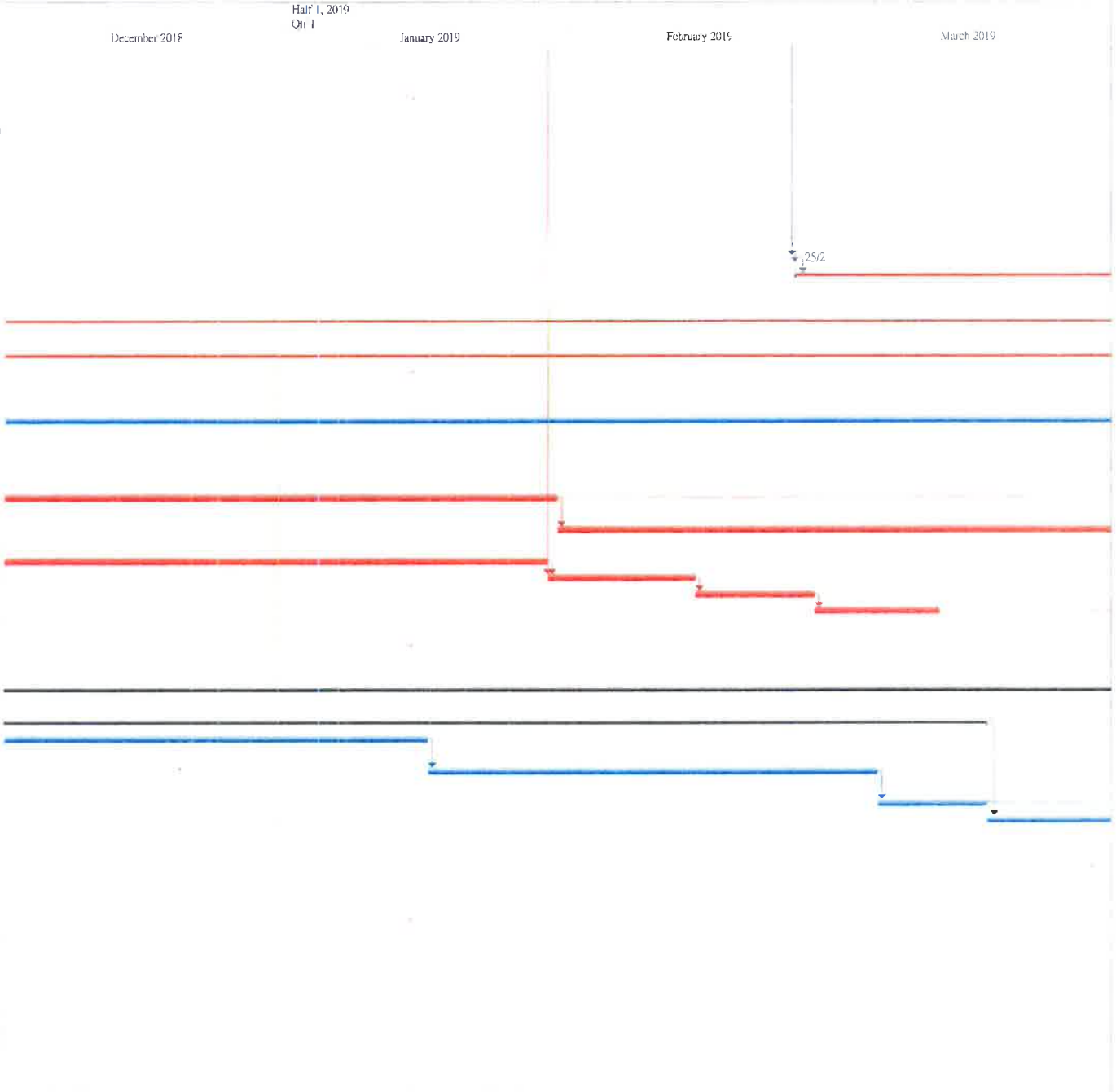
3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start		Finish
234	16.2.18	3C(S2)-TTA NE bound (chainage 110-185)-noise barrier substructure MM10 (5 bays), drainage & roadwork (66.112m noise barrier(0.6m/d), 75m road,gullies (5m/d))	131 days	Sat 7/12/19	Wed 10/6/20
235	16.2.19	3C(S2)-TTA NE bound (chainage 40-110)-noise barrier substructure MM10 (3 bays),MM9 (4 bays) drainage & roadwork	143 days	Thu 11/6/20	Sat 19/12/20
236	16.2.20	3C(S3)-TTA NW bound (chainage 0-50)-drainage & roadwork	11 days	Sat 19/12/20	Thu 7/1/21
237	16.2.21	Street furniture, Road lighting & construciton of footpath (2700m)	135 days	Thu 6/8/20	Thu 4/2/21
238	16.2.22	1B-TTA southbound (chainage 700-775)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Wed 14/11/18	Mon 17/12/18
239	16.2.23	1B-TTA northbound (chainage 700-775)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Mon 17/12/18	Wed 9/1/19
240	16.2.24	1B-TTA southbound (chainage 775-850)-drainage & roadwork	21 days	Wed 9/1/19	Sat 9/2/19
241	16.2.25	1B-TTA northbound (chainage 775-850)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Sat 9/2/19	Thu 28/2/19
242	16.2.26	2B-TTA southbound (chainage 850-925)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Fri 1/3/19	Wed 3/4/19
243	16.2.27	2BTTA northbound (chainage 850-925)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Wed 3/4/19	Fri 26/4/19
244	16.2.28	2B-TTA southbound (chainage 925-1000)-drainage & roadwork	21 days	Sat 27/4/19	Mon 27/5/19
245	16.2.29	2B-TTA northbound (chainage 925-1000)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Mon 27/5/19	Mon 17/6/19
246	16.2.30	3B-TTA southbound (chainage 1000-1075)-drainage & roadwork	19 days	Mon 17/6/19	Fri 12/7/19
247	16.2.31	3B-TTA northbound (chainage 1000-1075)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Fri 12/7/19	Thu 1/8/19
248	16.2.32	3B-TTA southbound (chainage 1075-1150)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Thu 1/8/19	Tue 3/9/19
249	16.2.33	3B-TTA northbound (chainage 1075-1150)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Tue 3/9/19	Tue 24/9/19
250	16.2.34	4-TTA southound (chainage 1150-1225)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Tue 24/9/19	Tue 29/10/19
251	16.2.35	4-TTA northbound (chainage 1150-1225)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Tue 29/10/19	Mon 18/11/19
252	16.2.36	5A-TTA southound (chainage 1225-1300)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 20/12/19
253	16.2.37	5A-TTA northound (chainage 1225-1300)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Fri 20/12/19	Mon 13/1/20
254	16.2.38	5A-TTA southound (chainage 1300-1375)-drainage & roadwork	25 days	Mon 13/1/20	Tue 18/2/20
255	16.2.39	5A-TTA northound (chainage 1300-1375)-drainage & roadwork	15 days	Tue 18/2/20	Mon 9/3/20
256	16.2.40	Relocate HGC cables northbound from chainage 790-840	15 days	Mon 17/12/18	Wed 9/1/19
257	16.2.41	Relocate HKT cables southbound from chainage 840-890	15 days	Mon 26/11/18	Sat 15/12/18
258	16.2.42	Relocate HTC cable SW bound from chainage 10-80	15 days	Sat 27/4/19	Sat 18/5/19
259	16.2.43	Relocate leachate pipe SW bound from chainage 10-80	21 days	Sat 18/5/19	Mon 17/6/19
260	16.2.44	Relocate HGC & HTC cables NE bound from chainage 50-185	45 days	Thu 10/10/19	Sat 7/12/19
261	16.3	Noise Barrier Works above the concrete substructure of the noise barrier (Section 2 Part C1)	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21
262	16.3.1	seek specialist subcontractor to design and build	344 days	Thu 31/5/18	Mon 16/9/19
263	16.3.2	propose specialist subcontractor to PM for approval	0 days	Mon 16/9/19	Mon 16/9/19
264	16.3.3	approval of propose specialist subcontractor by Project Manager	0 days	Mon 30/9/19	Mon 30/9/19
265	16.3.4	prepare design & liaise with designer & PM	100 days	Mon 30/9/19	Mon 17/2/20
266	16.3.5	submit a proposal detailing the changes to PM's design, if any	14 days	Mon 17/2/20	Fri 6/3/20
267	16.3.6	submit 1st design for PM's comment	0 days	Fri 6/3/20	Fri 6/3/20
268	16.3.7	PM's comments	14 days	Fri 6/3/20	Wed 25/3/20
269	16.3.8	revise design	40 days	Wed 25/3/20	Sat 23/5/20



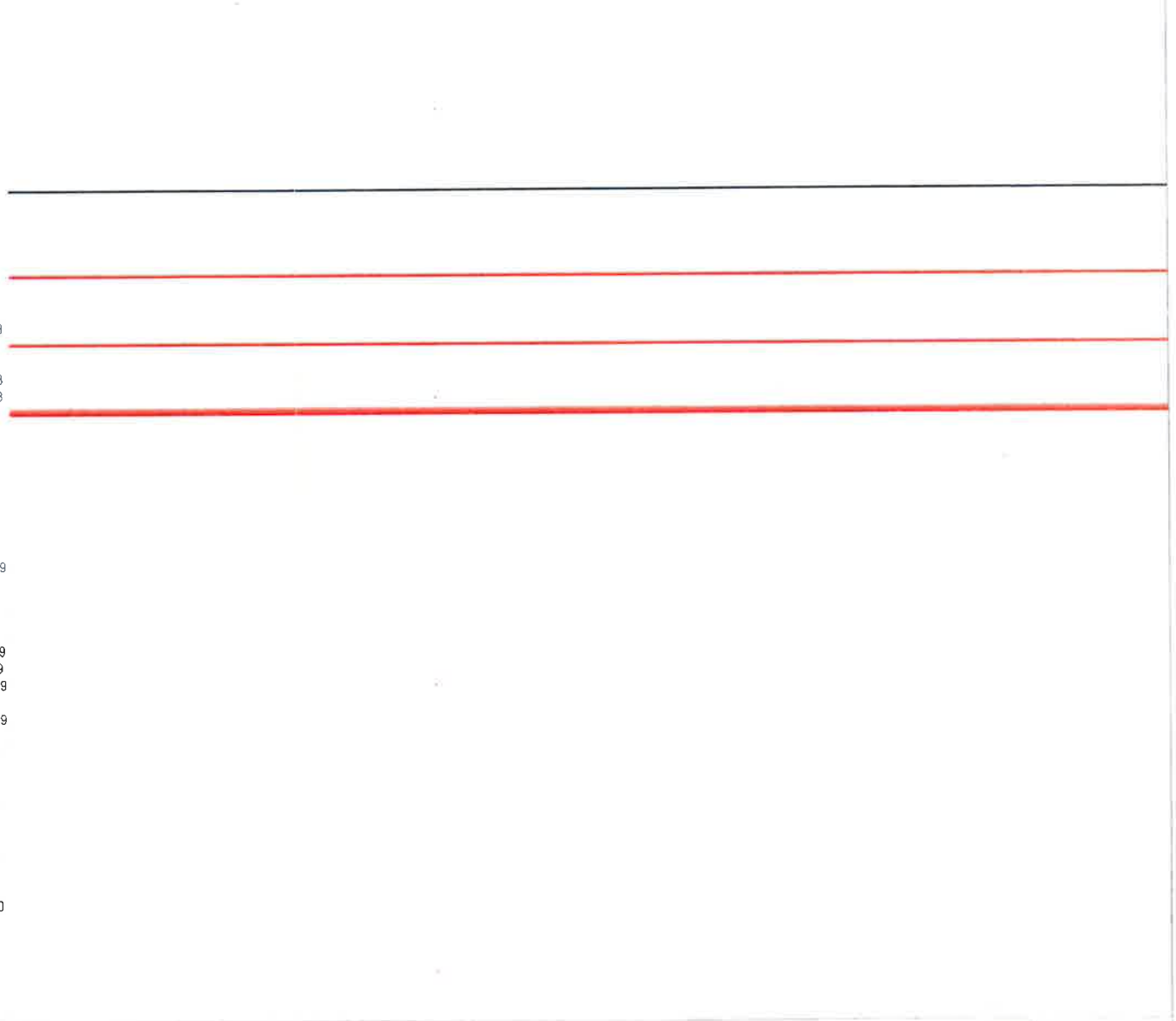
3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start	Finish
270	16.3.9	re-submit design for PM's approval	0 days	Sat 23/5/20	Sat 23/5/20
271	16.3.10	submit 3 sample panels for each type & colour for approval	0 days	Sat 23/5/20	Sat 23/5/20
272	16.3.11	PM's & relevant authorities' approval	0 days	Wed 10/6/20	Wed 10/6/20
273	16.3.12	ordering of noise barrier panel	0 days	Fri 12/6/20	Fri 12/6/20
274	16.3.13	fabricating of panel and steelworks	100 days	Fri 12/6/20	Mon 26/10/20
275	16.3.14	delivery of panel and steelworks on site	10 days	Mon 26/10/20	Sat 7/11/20
276	16.3.15	construction works above the concrete substructure of the noise barrier MM5, MM6 & MM7	32 days	Sat 7/11/20	Sat 19/12/20
277	16.3.16	construction works above the concrete substructure of the noise barrier MM8, MM9 & MM10	32 days	Sat 19/12/20	Wed 3/2/21
278	16.3.17	submit as-built drawings & design calculation & 2 sets of velographs for noise barrier works	20 days	Sat 9/1/21	Thu 4/2/21
279	16.4	Access Date for Section 2 (Part C2)	0 days	Mon 25/2/19	Mon 25/2/19
280	16.5	Slope Upgrading Works (Section 2 Part C2)	515 days	Mon 25/2/19	Thu 4/2/21
313	17	Milestone for Section 2 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
314	18	Milestone for Section 2 Completion	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
315	19	Section 3 of the Works - Completion of all works within Parts D and E of the Site	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21
316	19.1	Parts D	712 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 4/2/21
317	19.1.1	Access Date for Section 3 (Parts D)	0 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 31/5/18
318	19.1.2	Design and submit for aproval for Lighting system for the covered walkway	134 days	Thu 31/5/18	Tue 27/11/18
319	19.1.3	Coordination with CLP to obtain the electricity supply for the street lighting system (Design for Road B, Road E, Road F(part), Lin Ma Hang Road and Sheung Shui Landmark PTI & Lighting system for the covered walkway)	195 days	Tue 27/11/18	Tue 27/8/19
320	19.1.4	Design for Glazing system of the proposed covered walkway at Fanling Station Road	180 days	Thu 31/5/18	Wed 30/1/19
321	19.1.5	Design for Fall Arrest System of the proposed covered walkway at Fanling Station Road	45 days	Wed 30/1/19	Wed 3/4/19
322	19.1.6	Liaison with MTRC for the works arrangement	179 days	Thu 31/5/18	Tue 29/1/19
323	19.1.7	General Site Clearance	10 days	Tue 29/1/19	Thu 14/2/19
324	19.1.8	Initial Survey	10 days	Thu 14/2/19	Wed 27/2/19
325	19.1.9	Submission of Utilities Report	10 days	Wed 27/2/19	Wed 13/3/19
326	19.1.10	approval of glazing system and fall arrest system by Project Manager	0 days	Wed 17/4/19	Wed 17/4/19
327	19.1.11	Frabrication of Steelworks & glass panel	109 days	Wed 17/4/19	Mon 16/9/19
328	19.1.12	Construction of Covered Walkway at Fanling Station	477 days	Wed 17/4/19	Thu 4/2/21
332	19.2	Parts E	469 days	Thu 31/5/18	Sat 7/3/20
333	19.2.1	Access Date for Section 3 (Parts E)	0 days	Thu 31/5/18	Thu 31/5/18
334	19.2.2	Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme	79 days	Tue 27/11/18	Mon 18/3/19
335	19.2.2.1	Preparation of TTA for TMLG and approval from TD and RMO	35 days	Tue 27/11/18	Wed 16/1/19
336	19.2.2.2	Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO	35 days	Wed 16/1/19	Wed 6/3/19
337	19.2.2.3	Obtain roadwork advice from RMO	9 days	Wed 6/3/19	Mon 18/3/19
338	19.2.3	General site clearance	14 days	Mon 18/3/19	Sat 6/4/19
339	19.2.4	Initial Survey	14 days	Sat 6/4/19	Mon 29/4/19
340	19.2.5	Submission of Utilities Report	10 days	Mon 29/4/19	Tue 14/5/19
341	19.2.6	Road Improvement works at Sheung Shui Landmark North PTI	218 days	Tue 14/5/19	Sat 7/3/20
342	19.2.6.1	saw cut and remove existing pavement	5 days	Tue 14/5/19	Mon 20/5/19
343	19.2.6.2	remove existing kerb and railings	7 days	Tue 21/5/19	Wed 29/5/19
344	19.2.6.3	demolish existing slope planter wall	14 days	Wed 29/5/19	Tue 18/6/19
345	19.2.6.4	construct slope planter wall	45 days	Tue 18/6/19	Sat 17/8/19
346	19.2.6.5	construct kerb backing & lay kerb	35 days	Sat 17/8/19	Fri 4/10/19
347	19.2.6.6	construct concrete pavement for road and central refuge	45 days	Fri 4/10/19	Wed 4/12/19
348	19.2.6.7	relocate existing road lighting (DD0398)	30 days	Wed 4/12/19	Wed 15/1/20
349	19.2.6.8	install type 2 railing, traffic & directional signs	23 days	Thu 16/1/20	Tue 18/2/20
350	19.2.6.9	road markings	14 days	Tue 18/2/20	Sat 7/3/20
351	20	Milestone for Section 3 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
352	21	Milestone for Section 3 Completion	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21



3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start		Finish
353	22	Section 4 of the Works - Completion of Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts A1, A2 and B of the Site	790 days	Thu 4/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
354	22.1	Access Date for Section 4 (Parts A1, A2 & B Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks)	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
355	22.2	Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts A1, A2 and B of the Site	790 days	Fri 5/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
356	23	Milestone for Section 4 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Sat 3/2/24	Sat 3/2/24
357	24	Milestone for Section 4 Completion	0 days	Sat 3/2/24	Sat 3/2/24
358	25	Section 5 of the Works - Completion of Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts C1 and C2 of the Site	790 days	Thu 4/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
359	25.1	Access Date for Section 5 (Parts C1 & C2 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks)	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
360	25.2	Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts C1 and C2 of the Site	790 days	Fri 5/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
361	26	Milestone for Section 5 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Sat 3/2/24	Sat 3/2/24
362	27	Milestone for Section 5 Completion	0 days	Sun 4/2/24	Sun 4/2/24
363	28	Section 6 of the Works (Section Subject to Excision) - Completion of all works within Parts A3 and A4 of the Site except Establishment Works. Extent of works under section 6 of the works is defined in Drawing No.: 231448/C2/G/1031	622 days	Fri 28/9/18	Thu 4/2/21
364	28.1	Parts A3	622 days	Fri 28/9/18	Thu 4/2/21
365	28.1.1	Access Date for Section 6 (Part A3)	0 days	Fri 28/9/18	Fri 28/9/18
366	28.1.2	General Site Clearance	25 days	Fri 28/9/18	Fri 2/11/18
367	28.1.3	Initial Survey	10 days	Fri 2/11/18	Thu 15/11/18
368	28.1.4	Construction of Retaining Wall RW14 Bay 1 to Bay 6	326 days	Thu 15/11/18	Thu 13/2/20
369	28.1.4.1	excavate haul road & platform for piling work	4 days	Thu 15/11/18	Tue 20/11/18
370	28.1.4.2	open cut for retaining wall	5 days	Tue 20/11/18	Tue 27/11/18
371	28.1.4.3	Construction of Socketed H-Pile (74 nrs.)	148 days	Tue 27/11/18	Mon 24/6/19
372	28.1.4.4	blinding concrete for bay 1, 3 & 5	4 days	Tue 25/6/19	Sat 29/6/19
373	28.1.4.5	base formwork for bay 1, 3 & 5	3 days	Sat 29/6/19	Thu 4/7/19
374	28.1.4.6	base steel fixing for bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Thu 4/7/19	Fri 12/7/19
375	28.1.4.7	base concreting & curing for bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Fri 12/7/19	Sat 20/7/19
376	28.1.4.8	remove base formwork	2 days	Sat 20/7/19	Tue 23/7/19
377	28.1.4.9	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	9 days	Tue 23/7/19	Sat 3/8/19
378	28.1.4.10	steel fixing for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	21 days	Sat 3/8/19	Sat 31/8/19
379	28.1.4.11	close formwork for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Sat 31/8/19	Mon 9/9/19
380	28.1.4.12	concreting and curing for walls of bay 1m 3 & 5 -allow non-working days for Chung Yeung for curing	35 days	Mon 9/9/19	Mon 28/10/19
381	28.1.4.13	remove falsework and formwork for walls	4 days	Mon 28/10/19	Fri 1/11/19
382	28.1.4.14	blinding concrete for bay 2, 4 & 6	4 days	Sat 2/11/19	Thu 7/11/19
383	28.1.4.15	base formwork for bay 2, 4 & 6	3 days	Thu 7/11/19	Mon 11/11/19
384	28.1.4.16	base steel fixing for bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Mon 11/11/19	Tue 19/11/19
385	28.1.4.17	base concreting & curing for bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Tue 19/11/19	Wed 27/11/19
386	28.1.4.18	remove base formwork	2 days	Wed 27/11/19	Fri 29/11/19
387	28.1.4.19	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	9 days	Fri 29/11/19	Wed 11/12/19
388	28.1.4.20	steel fixing for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	21 days	Wed 11/12/19	Sat 11/1/20
389	28.1.4.21	close formwork for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Sat 11/1/20	Mon 20/1/20
390	28.1.4.22	concreting and curing for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	12 days	Mon 20/1/20	Fri 7/2/20
391	28.1.4.23	remove falsework and formwork for walls	4 days	Fri 7/2/20	Thu 13/2/20
392	28.1.5	Construction of Retaining Wall RW14 Bay 7	24 days	Thu 13/2/20	Mon 16/3/20
393	28.1.6	Site Formation Works along Retaining Wall RW14 & Fill Slope FS20	40 days	Tue 28/4/20	Sat 20/6/20
394	28.1.7	Site Formation Works for Fill Slope FS19	25 days	Mon 22/6/20	Mon 27/7/20
395	28.1.8	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 24 (app.1600m3)	40 days	Thu 13/2/20	Tue 7/4/20
396	28.1.9	Construction of Retaining Wall RW12 CH 0-40	205 days	Thu 5/3/20	Thu 10/12/20
397	28.1.9.1	excavate haul road & platform	4 days	Thu 5/3/20	Tue 10/3/20
398	28.1.9.2	sheetpiling for retaining wall - allow non-working days for Ching Ming	34 days	Tue 10/3/20	Tue 28/4/20
399	28.1.9.3	excavation and shoring for retaining wall	12 days	Tue 28/4/20	Sat 16/5/20
400	28.1.9.4	blinding concrete for bay 1 to 6	4 days	Sat 16/5/20	Thu 21/5/20
401	28.1.9.5	base formwork for bay 1, 3 & 5	3 days	Thu 21/5/20	Tue 26/5/20



3 Month Rolling Programme
(from 26/12/2018 to 25/3/2019)

ID	WBS	Task Name	Working Day Start	Finish
402	28.1.9.6	base steel fixing for bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Tue 26/5/20	Tue 2/6/20
403	28.1.9.7	base concreting & curing for bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Wed 3/6/20	Wed 10/6/20
404	28.1.9.8	remove base formwork	2 days	Wed 10/6/20	Fri 12/6/20
405	28.1.9.9	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	9 days	Sat 13/6/20	Fri 26/6/20
406	28.1.9.10	steel fixing for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	18 days	Fri 26/6/20	Tue 21/7/20
407	28.1.9.11	close formwork for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	6 days	Tue 21/7/20	Wed 29/7/20
408	28.1.9.12	concreting and curing for walls of bay 1, 3 & 5	9 days	Wed 29/7/20	Mon 10/8/20
409	28.1.9.13	remove falsework and formwork for walls	3 days	Mon 10/8/20	Thu 13/8/20
410	28.1.9.14	blinding concrete for bay 2, 4 & 6	4 days	Thu 13/8/20	Wed 19/8/20
411	28.1.9.15	base formwork for bay 2, 4 & 6	3 days	Wed 19/8/20	Sat 22/8/20
412	28.1.9.16	base steel fixing for bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Sat 22/8/20	Mon 31/8/20
413	28.1.9.17	base concreting & curing for bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Mon 31/8/20	Mon 7/9/20
414	28.1.9.18	remove base formwork	2 days	Tue 8/9/20	Thu 10/9/20
415	28.1.9.19	falsework and formwork for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	9 days	Thu 10/9/20	Tue 22/9/20
416	28.1.9.20	steel fixing for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6 - allow non-working days for Chung Yeung	40 days	Tue 22/9/20	Mon 16/11/20
417	28.1.9.21	close formwork for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	6 days	Mon 16/11/20	Tue 24/11/20
418	28.1.9.22	concreting and curing for walls of bay 2, 4 & 6	9 days	Tue 24/11/20	Sat 5/12/20
419	28.1.9.23	remove falsework and formwork for walls	4 days	Sat 5/12/20	Thu 10/12/20
420	28.1.10	backfilling along Retaining Wall RW12	30 days	Thu 10/12/20	Fri 22/1/21
421	28.1.11	Completion of Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 26	10 days	Wed 1/4/20	Sat 18/4/20
422	28.1.12	Completion of Site Formation Works for Cut Slope 25	10 days	Fri 27/11/20	Thu 10/12/20
423	28.1.13	Installation of geotechnical monitoring instruments	7 days	Tue 1/12/20	Thu 10/12/20
424	28.1.14	Waterworks at Road E (55mx2) x and F (71mx2)	35 days	Tue 1/12/20	Wed 20/1/21
425	28.1.15	Drainage Works at Road E and F (136m)	34 days	Fri 18/12/20	Thu 4/2/21
426	28.1.16	Roadworks of Road E (40m) and F (60m)	17 days	Sat 9/1/21	Mon 1/2/21
427	28.1.17	Construction of Irrigation System	14 days	Thu 14/1/21	Tue 2/2/21
428	28.1.18	Planter Wall (115m) & Landscaping Works	30 days	Thu 24/12/20	Thu 4/2/21
429	28.2	Parts A4	429 days	Wed 26/6/19	Thu 4/2/21
430	28.2.1	Access Date for Section 6 (Part A4)	0 days	Wed 26/6/19	Wed 26/6/19
431	28.2.2	General Site Clearance	30 days	Wed 26/6/19	Tue 6/8/19
432	28.2.3	Initial Survey	14 days	Tue 6/8/19	Fri 23/8/19
433	28.2.4	Installation of geotechnical monitoring instruments	18 days	Fri 23/8/19	Wed 18/9/19
434	28.2.5	Site Formation Works for Cut Slope CS20	100 days	Tue 29/10/19	Mon 16/3/20
435	28.2.5.1	soil nails (2421m) & Raking Drain (8nrs. X 10m) - allow non-working days for Chung Yeung	74 days	Tue 29/10/19	Tue 11/2/20
436	28.2.5.2	600mm width concrete maintenance staircase with handrailing (38m)	5 days	Tue 11/2/20	Mon 17/2/20
437	28.2.5.3	300UC (135m), 300SC (79m) & catchpits	21 days	Mon 17/2/20	Mon 16/3/20
438	28.2.6	Complete Site Formation Works & hydroseeding for Cut Slope 26 - allow non-working days for Ching Ming	40 days	Tue 28/4/20	Sat 20/6/20
439	28.2.7	Complete Site Formation Works & hydroseeding for Cut Slope 25	21 days	Mon 22/6/20	Tue 21/7/20
440	28.2.8	Complete the construction of UC at CS 25 and 26	14 days	Tue 30/6/20	Mon 20/7/20
441	28.2.9	Waterworks at Road B (52mx2)	22 days	Mon 20/7/20	Tue 18/8/20
442	28.2.10	Sewerage Works at Road B (52m)	20 days	Tue 18/8/20	Sat 12/9/20
443	28.2.11	Drainage Works at Road B (40m)	16 days	Sat 12/9/20	Tue 6/10/20
444	28.2.12	Non-working day for Chung Yeung 2020	32 days	Tue 6/10/20	Tue 17/11/20
445	28.2.13	Completionn of Irrigation System at Road B - allow non-working days for Chung Yeung	22 days	Tue 17/11/20	Wed 16/12/20
446	28.2.14	Roadworks & street furniture of part of Road B (33m)	36 days	Wed 16/12/20	Thu 4/2/21
447	28.2.15	Planter Wall (147m) & Landscaping Works	46 days	Thu 3/12/20	Thu 4/2/21
448	29	Milestone for Section 6 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
449	30	Milestone for Section 6 (Parts A3 & A4) Completion	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
450	31	Section 7 of the Works (Section Subject to Excision) - Completion of Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts A3 and A4 of the Site	790 days	Thu 4/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
451	31.1	Access Date for Section 7 Subject to Excision (Parts A3 & A4 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks)	0 days	Thu 4/2/21	Thu 4/2/21
452	31.2	Establishment Works for the Landscape Softworks within Parts A3 and A4 of the Site	790 days	Fri 5/2/21	Sat 3/2/24
453	32	Milestone for Section 7 Planned Completion Date	0 days	Sat 3/2/24	Sat 3/2/24
454	33	Milestone for Section 7 Completion	0 days	Sun 4/2/24	Sun 4/2/24

Half 1, 2019
Qtr 1

December 2018 | January 2019 | February 2019 | March 2019

Appendix D

Monitoring Locations

Air Quality Monitoring Location

Legend

- Project Boundary
- Utilities Construction
- Proposed Air Monitoring Stations

Sha Ling Road

ASR-1

Proposed Pick-up and Drop-off Point

Man Kam To Road

Location ID	Description
ASR-1	Village House along Man Kam To Road

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

0 25 50 METRES

Printed by : 2/26/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final\Figure 5.1.2 - Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring (Sheet 2 of 4).dgn

Man Kam To Boundary Control Point

HVS shifted to outside premises of San Uk Ling Village House No.1 for impact air quality monitoring

Lin Ma Hang Road

ASR-2

San Uk Ling

HVS placed inside premises of San Uk Ling Village House No.1 during baseline air quality monitoring

Location ID	Description
ASR-2	Village House at San Uk Ling

Legend

- Project Boundary
- Existing Air Monitoring Stations

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Figure 1
Air Quality Monitoring Location (ASR-2)

0 25 50 METRE

Printed by : 2/26/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final\Figure 5.1.3 - Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring (Sheet 3 of 4).dgn

Location ASR-3 at Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No. 28 during baseline monitoring

Proposed Location ASR-3a at Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No. 2A for impact monitoring

ASR-3a

ASR-3

100m

Muk Wu Nga Yiu

Lin Ma Hang Road

SHAM CHUN RIVER (SHENZHEN HE)

SHENZHEN SHI

LO SHUE LING

N

0 25 50 METRES

Location ID	Description
ASR-3	Village House at Muk Wu Nga Yiu

Legend

- Project Boundary
- Existing Air Monitoring Station
- Proposed Air Monitoring Station

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Figure 2
Air Quality Monitoring Location (ASR-3)

Printed by : 2/26/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final\Figure 5.1.4 - Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring (Sheet 4 of 4).dgn

Noise Monitoring Location

Sha Ling Road

Proposed Pick-up and Drop-off Point

CN-1

Man Kam To Road

N

Legend

- Project Boundary
- Utilities Construction
- 300m Assessment Area
- Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Location ID	Description
CN-1	Village house to the west of Sha Ling Road

0 25 50
METRES

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Printed by : 2/29/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final_v1\Figure 6.2.2 - Locations of Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring (Sheet 2 of 4).dgn

Planned

Sandy Ridge Cemetery

Man Kam To Road

CN-2

0 25 50
METRES

Legend

- Project Boundary
- Utilities Construction
- 300m Assessment Area
- Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Location ID	Description
CN-2	Village house to the north of Man Kam To Road

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Printed by : 2/29/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final_v1\Figure 6.2.3 - Locations of Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring (Sheet 3 of 4).dgn

Man Kam To Boundary Control Point

Lin Ma Hang Road

San Uk Ling

CN-4

CN-3

N

Legend

- Project Boundary
- 300m Assessment Area
- Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Location ID	Description
CN-3	Village house near San Uk Ling
CN-4	Village house of Muk Wu

0 25 50
METRES

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

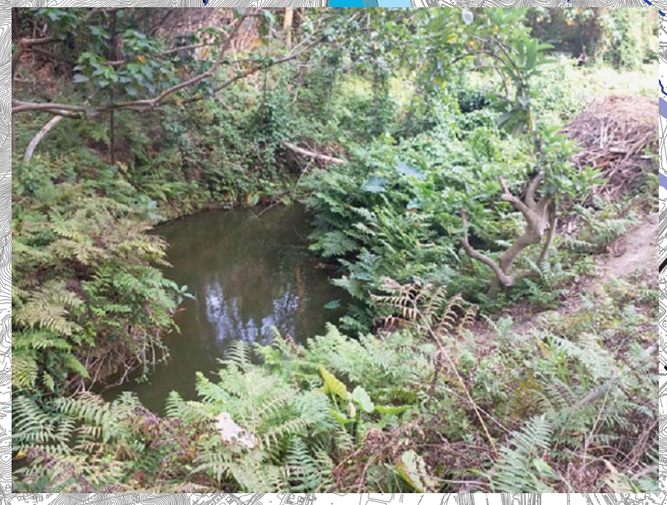
Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Printed by : 2/29/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final_v1\Figure 6.2.4 - Locations of Proposed Construction Noise Monitoring (Sheet 4 of 4).dgn

Water Quality Monitoring Station



Legend

- Project Boundary
- Utilities Construction
- 500m Assessment Area
- Channelized River
- Pond
- Watercourse
- Conservation Area (CA)
- Wet Woodland
- Seasonal Watercourse
- Water Quality Monitoring Stations in EM&A Manual

Rev	Description	By	Date
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
C	THIRD ISSUE	GL	10/15
B	SECOND ISSUE	GL	02/15

Consultant

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Printed by : 2/29/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\018 EM&A Manual\20160226 Revised Final_v1\Figure 7.1.1 - Water Quality Monitoring Locations.dgn

Appendix E

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and Laboratory Certificate

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR MONITORING EQUIPMENT USED IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

Items	Aspect	Description of Equipment	Date of Calibration	Date of Next Calibration
1	Air	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for ASR-1	6 Nov 18	5 Jan 19
2		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for ASR-2	6 Nov 18	5 Jan 19
3		TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 TSP Sampler Calibration Spreadsheet for ASR-3	6 Nov 18	5 Jan 19
4		Calibration Kit TISCH Model TE-5025A Orifice ID 1612 and Rootsmeter S/N 438320	13 Feb 18	13 Feb 19
5		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 456660) – EQ117	15 Mar 18	14 Mar 19
6		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 456659) – EQ116	15 Mar 18	14 Mar 19
7		Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B (Serial No. 45662) – EQ118	15 Mar 18	14 Mar 19
8	Noise	Brüel & Kjær 2238 Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285762) – EQ006	11 Jun 18	10 Jun 19
9		Brüel & Kjær 2238 Sound Level Meter (Serial No. 2285690) – EQ008	29 Jun 18	28 Jun 19
10		Brüel & Kjær 4231 Acoustical Calibrator (Serial No. 2326408) – EQ081	11 Jun 18	10 Jun 19
13	Water	YS1 550A (Serial No. 16A104433)	11 Oct 18	11 Jan 19
14		HACH 2100Q Turbidimeter (Serial No. 11030C008499)	30 Nov 18	28 Feb 19
15		AX 8685 pH Meter (Serial No. 1118396)	30 Nov 18	28 Feb 19
16		AZ8371 Salinity Meter (Serial No. 1118396)	11 Dec 18	11 Mar 19
17		YSI Professional Plus Multifunctional Meter (Serial No. 10G101946)	11 Sep 18	11 Dec 18
18		Global Water FP211 Flow Meter (Serial No. 1449006330)	6 Apr 18	5 Apr 19

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Sha Ling Village House No.6 — Date of Calibration: 6-Nov-18
Location ID : ASR-1 — Next Calibration Date: 5-Jan-19
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 — Technician: Ip Ka Hing

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.5	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	763.125
Temperature (°C)	24.7	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.10	6.10	12.2	1.752	56	56.17	Slope = 35.0169
13	5.05	5.05	10.1	1.595	48	48.15	Intercept = -6.0477
10	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.368	42	42.13	Corr. coeff. = 0.9940
7	2.25	2.25	4.5	1.071	33	33.10	
5	1.55	1.55	3.1	0.892	24	24.07	

Calculations :

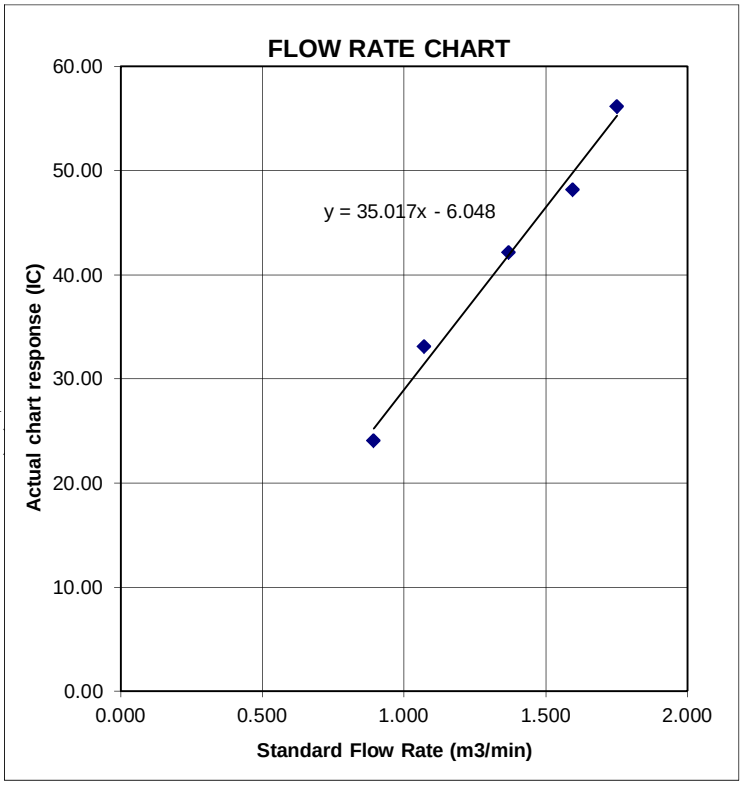
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : San Uk Ling Village House No.1 Date of Calibration: 6-Nov-18
Location ID : ASR-2 Next Calibration Date: 5-Jan-19
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 Technician: Ip Ka Hing

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.5	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	763.125
Temperature (ºC)	24.7	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.25	6.25	12.5	1.773	54	54.17	Slope = 33.2573
13	4.75	4.75	9.5	1.548	48	48.15	Intercept = -3.8723
10	3.65	3.65	7.3	1.359	42	42.13	Corr. coeff. = 0.9979
7	2.25	2.25	4.5	1.071	32	32.10	
5	1.45	1.45	2.9	0.863	24	24.07	

Calculations :

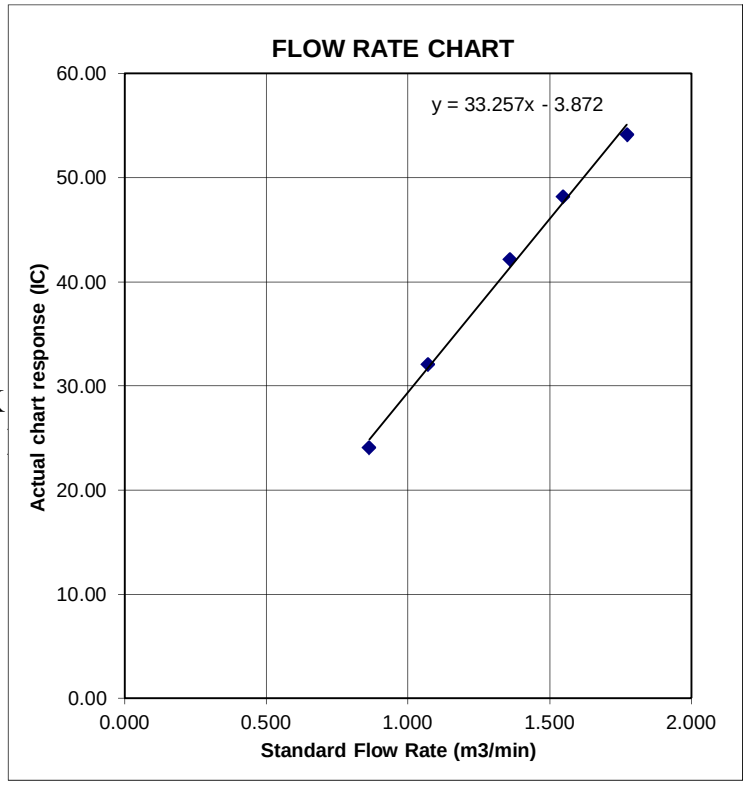
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No.2A
Location ID : ASR-3a
Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170

Date of Calibration: 6-Nov-18
Next Calibration Date: 5-Jan-19
Technician: Ip Ka Hing

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.5	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	763.125
Temperature (°C)	24.7	Temperature (K)	298

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Serial # ->	1612		

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected
18	6.15	6.15	12.3	1.759	58	58.18
13	5.00	5.00	10.0	1.588	48	48.15
10	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.368	42	42.13
7	2.50	2.50	5.0	1.128	34	34.10
5	1.55	1.55	3.1	0.892	24	24.07

LINEAR REGRESSION
Slope = 37.3362
Intercept = -8.9635
Corr. coeff. = 0.9942

Calculations :

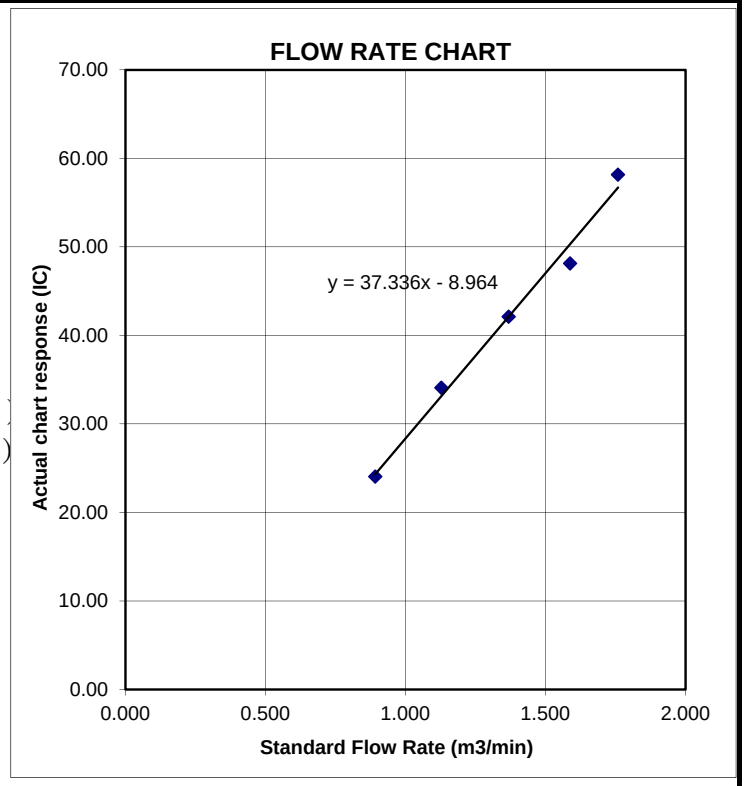
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



TISCH Environmental

RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:
February 13, 2019

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information				
Cal. Date:	February 13, 2018	**Rootsmeter S/N:** 438320	**Ta:** 293	°K
Operator:	Jim Tisch		**Pa:** 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	**Calibrator S/N:** **1612**		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	**m=**	**2.02017**	**QA**	**m=**	**1.26500**
	b=	**-0.03691**		**b=**	**-0.02263**
	r=	**0.99988**		**r=**	**0.99988**

Calculations

Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	**Va=**	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	**Qa=**	Va/ΔTime

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg

Key
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept
m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.cor
TOLL FREE: (877)263-761(
FAX: (513)467-900

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: **HK1825892**
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 12-APR-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 19-APR-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER	: HK1825892
SUB-BATCH	: 1
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT	: ----

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1825892-001	S/N: 456660	Equipments	12-Apr-2018	S/N: 456660

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	456660
Equipment Ref:	EQ117
Job Order	HK1825892

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	27 February 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 12 & 13 March 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr07min	9:50 ~ 11:57	19.6	1019.0	0.073	4016	31.7
2hr14min	12:05 ~ 14:19	19.6	1019.0	0.075	4544	33.8
2hr17min	9:50 ~ 12:07	20.9	1016.7	0.075	4912	35.7

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 615 (CPM)

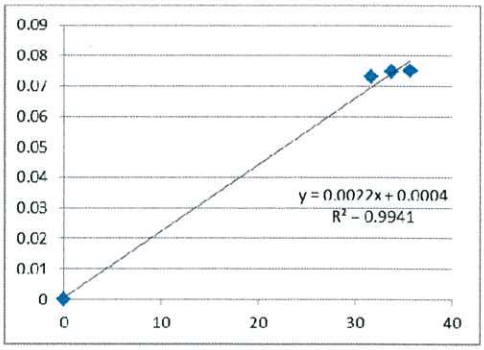
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 615 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9970

Date of Issue 15 March 2018



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	27-Feb-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	27-May-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.975
Temperature (°C)	19.1	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Calibration Date->	28-Feb-17	Expiry Date->	28-Feb-18

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.694	52	52.63	Slope = 39.8525
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.538	46	46.55	Intercept = -14.3322
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.346	40	40.48	Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.101	30	30.36	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.893	20	20.24	

Calculations :

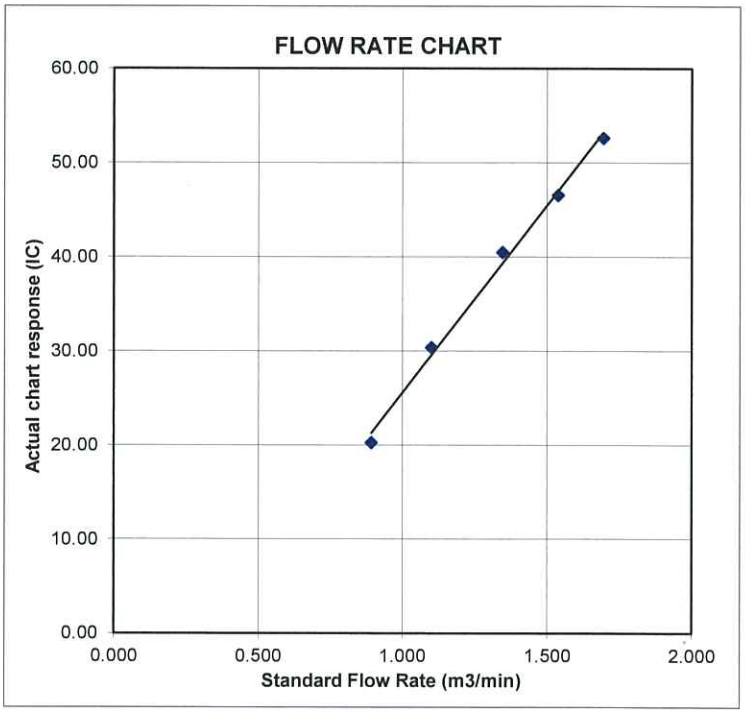
Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: **HK1825891**
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 12-APR-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 19-APR-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER	: HK1825891
SUB-BATCH	: 1
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT	: ----

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1825891-001	S/N: 456659	Equipments	12-Apr-2018	S/N: 456659

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	456659
Equipment Ref:	EQ116
Job Order	HK1825891

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	27 February 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 12 & 13 March 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr07min	9:50 ~ 11:57	19.6	1019.0	0.073	4313	34.1
2hr14min	12:05 ~ 14:19	19.6	1019.0	0.075	4413	32.8
2hr17min	9:50 ~ 12:07	20.9	1016.7	0.075	4906	35.7

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 726 (CPM)

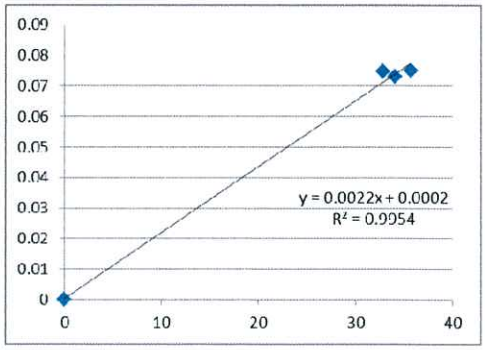
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 724 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9977

Date of Issue 15 March 2018



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	27-Feb-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	27-May-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.975
Temperature (°C)	19.1	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Calibration Date->	28-Feb-17	Expiry Date->	28-Feb-18

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.694	52	52.63	Slope = 39.8525
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.538	46	46.55	Intercept = -14.3322
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.346	40	40.48	Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.101	30	30.36	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.893	20	20.24	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

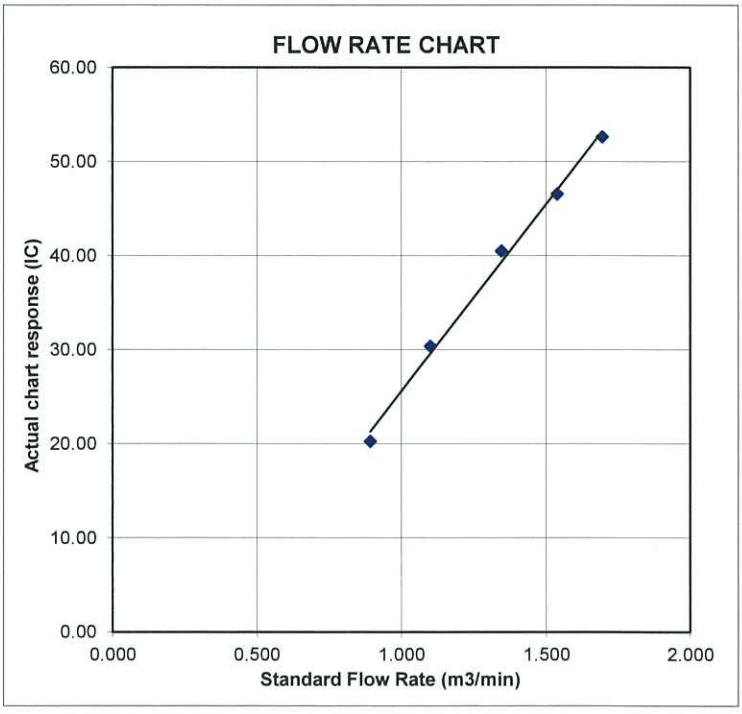
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: **HK1825893**
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 12-APR-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 19-APR-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	*Position*
P.p Richard Fung	General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group
11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER	: HK1825893
SUB-BATCH	: 1
CLIENT	: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING
PROJECT	: ----

ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1825893-001	S/N: 456662	Equipments	17-Apr-2018	S/N: 456662

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	456662
Equipment Ref:	EQ118
Job Order	HK1825893

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	27 February 2018

Equipment Verification Results:

Calibration Date: 12 & 13 March 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m^3 (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr07min	9:50 ~ 11:57	19.6	1019.0	0.073	4108	32.4
2hr14min	12:05 ~ 14:19	19.6	1019.0	0.075	4532	33.7
2hr17min	9:50 ~ 12:07	20.9	1016.7	0.075	5016	36.5

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 591 (CPM)

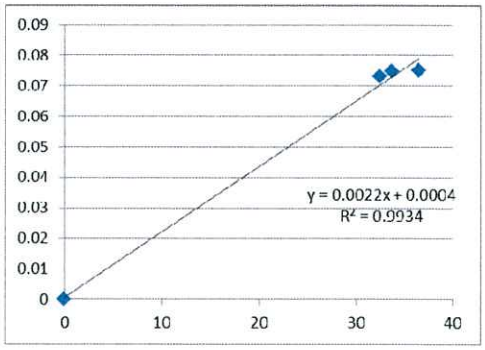
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 591 (CPM)

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9967

Date of Issue 15 March 2018



Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)
2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Martin Li Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 15 March 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration:	27-Feb-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date:	27-May-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1017.3	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	762.975
Temperature (°C)	19.1	Temperature (K)	292

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.11965
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.02696
Calibration Date->	28-Feb-17	Expiry Date->	28-Feb-18

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H20 (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H20 (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.2	6.2	12.4	1.694	52	52.63	Slope = 39.8525
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.538	46	46.55	Intercept = -14.3322
10	3.9	3.9	7.8	1.346	40	40.48	Corr. coeff. = 0.9974
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.101	30	30.36	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.893	20	20.24	

Calculations :

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

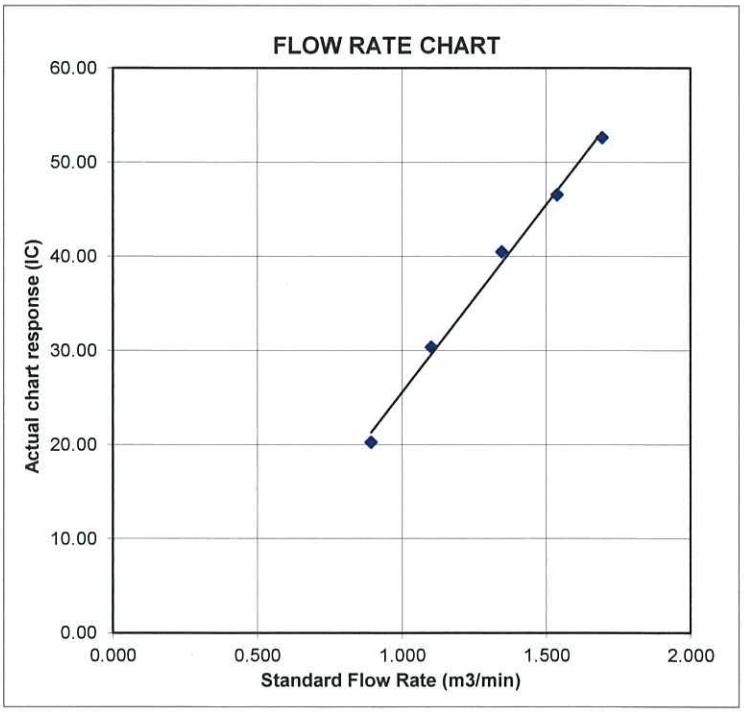
IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate
IC = corrected chart respones
I = actual chart response
m = calibrator Qstd slope
b = calibrator Qstd intercept
Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

m = sampler slope
b = sampler intercept
I = chart response
Tav = daily average temperature
Pav = daily average pressure



輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183085
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 28 May 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ006)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285762
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 10 June 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By 核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 11 June 2018

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183085
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C180024
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
52 - 132	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
52 - 132	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
52 - 132	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183085
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
52 - 132	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
	L_{ASP}		S			94.0	± 0.1
	L_{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
32 - 112	L_{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{AFMax}				200 ms	104.9	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L_{ASP}		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{ASMax}				500 ms	102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
52 - 132	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	55.0	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.9	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.8	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183085
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
52 - 132	L_{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.4	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
32 - 112	L_{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
						$1/10^2$		90	89.5	± 0.5
			60 sec.			$1/10^3$		80	79.2	± 1.0
			5 min.			$1/10^4$		70	69.3	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2812706

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level		: ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183441
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 13 June 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ008)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285690
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 June 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee, Engineer

Certified By 核證 : H C Chan, Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 29 June 2018

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183441
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

2. Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.

3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C180024
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.2

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.1
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183441
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
	L_{ASP}		S			94.2	± 0.1
	L_{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L_{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{AFMax}				200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L_{ASP}		S		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L_{ASMax}				500 ms	102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L_{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.8	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	68.0	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.9	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.4	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.1	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183441
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L_{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.2	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.1	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	88.0	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L_{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	99.9	± 0.5
						$1/10^2$		90	89.7	± 0.5
			60 sec.			$1/10^3$		80	79.7	± 1.0
			5 min.			$1/10^4$		70	69.7	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2812705

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	: 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	: ± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	: ± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
104 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	: 1 kHz	: ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level		: ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183082
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC18-0867) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 28 May 2018

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator (EQ081)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2326408
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 9 June 2018

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試 : K C Lee
Engineer

Certified By 核證 : H C Chan
Engineer

Date of Issue 簽發日期 : 11 June 2018

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

輝創工程有限公司
Sun Creation Engineering Limited
Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration
校正證書

Certificate No. : C183082
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C173864
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	PA160023
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C181288

4. Test procedure : MA100N.

5. Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.0		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :
Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 — 校正及檢測實驗所
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓
Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1853068
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	05-Oct-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11-Oct-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Equipment Type:	Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	550A
Serial No.:	16A104433
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	11 October, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1853068

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Oct-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: 550A
Serial No.: 16A104433
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 11 October, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 January, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Dissolved Oxygen Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
2.87	3.01	+0.14
5.23	5.16	-0.07
7.85	7.96	+0.11
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

Temperature Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (^{o}C)	Displayed Reading (^{o}C)	Tolerance (^{o}C)
9.0	10.8	+1.8
20.0	19.9	-0.1
38.5	37.4	-1.1
	Tolerance Limit (^{o}C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1861699
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	26-Nov-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	04-Dec-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Turbidity
Equipment Type:	Turbidimeter
Brand Name:	Hach
Model No.:	2100Q
Serial No.:	11030C008499
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	30 November, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1861699

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 04-Dec-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: Hach
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 30 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.18	--
4	4.28	+7.0
40	40.70	+1.8
80	81.4	+1.8
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1861703
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	26-Nov-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	03-Dec-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.
The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	pH Value and Temperature
Equipment Type:	pH meter
Brand Name:	AZ
Model No.:	8685
Serial No.:	1118396
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	30 November, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu
Assistant Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1861703

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 03-Dec-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: pH meter
Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: 8685
Serial No.: 1118396
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 30 November, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 28 February, 2019

PARAMETERS:

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.1	+0.10
7.0	6.8	-0.20
10.0	10.0	+0.00
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (^{o}C)	Displayed Reading (^{o}C)	Tolerance (^{o}C)
11.0	10.5	-0.5
20.0	20.0	+0.0
39.0	39.0	+0.0
	Tolerance Limit (^{o}C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu
Assistant Manager - Inorganic

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1862946
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	04-Dec-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11-Dec-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Salinity
Equipment Type:	Salinity Meter
Brand Name:	AZ
Model No.:	AZ8371
Serial No.:	1118267
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	11 December, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1862946

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Dec-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Salinity Meter
Brand Name: AZ
Model No.: AZ8371
Serial No.: 1118267
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 11 December, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 March, 2019

PARAMETERS:
Salinity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	--
10	9.56	-4.4
20	19.9	-0.5
30	28.7	-4.3
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER:	HK1848018
CLIENT:	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING		
ADDRESS:	RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG.	SUB-BATCH:	0
		LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	05-Sep-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	11-Sep-2018

COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the ALS Hong Kong laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

Scope of Test:	Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Salinity and Temperature
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name:	YSI
Model No.:	Professional Plus
Serial No.:	10G101946
Equipment No.:	--
Date of Calibration:	11 September, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1848018

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Sep-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Professional Plus
Serial No.: 10G101946
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 11 September, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 December, 2018

PARAMETERS:

Conductivity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	158.8	+8.1
6667	6387	-4.2
12890	12700	-1.5
58670	57251	-2.4
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500-O: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.21	3.04	-0.17
5.42	5.56	+0.14
7.85	7.80	-0.05
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H:B

Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.07	+0.07
7.0	7.09	+0.09
10.0	9.94	-0.06
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER: HK1848018

SUB-BATCH: 0
DATE OF ISSUE: 11-Sep-2018
CLIENT: ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: Professional Plus
Serial No.: 10G101946
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 11 September, 2018 Date of Next Calibration: 11 December, 2018

PARAMETERS:

Salinity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.00	--
10	9.94	-0.6
20	19.38	-3.1
30	30.19	+0.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (^{o}C)	Displayed Reading (^{o}C)	Tolerance (^{o}C)
13.3	14.1	+0.8
24.0	25.0	+1.0
37.2	37.1	-0.1
	Tolerance Limit (^{o}C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Mr Chan Siu Ming, Vico
Manager - Inorganic

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre
1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung
N.T., Hong Kong
T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT:	MR IVAN LEUNG	**WORK ORDER:**	HK1827786
CLIENT:	ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD	**SUB-BATCH:**	0
ADDRESS:	11/F, CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE, 1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T., HONG KONG	**LABORATORY:**	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	06-Apr-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE:	02-May-2018

COMMENTS

The calibration of flow rate performed by AUES staff on 6 April 2018.

Scope of Test:	Flow rate
Equipment Type:	Flow Meter
Brand Name:	Global Water
Model No.:	FP211
Serial No.:	1449006330
Equipment No.:	--
Calibration Factor:	314
Date of Calibration:	06 April, 2018

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.
Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

Mr. Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1827786
Sub-batch: 0
Date of Issue: 02-May-2018
Client: ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Flow Meter
Brand Name: Global Water
Model No.: FP211
Serial No.: 1449006330
Equipment No.: --
Calibration Factor: 314

Date of Calibration: 06 April, 2018

Parameters: The calibration of flow meter is verified with another standard flow meter (SonTek IQ Standard Serial Number : IQ1217004) on site by AUES Staff.

Flow rate

Test	Standard Equipment Reading (m/s)	Verification Equipment Reading (m/s)
1st	0.12	0.1
2nd	0.21	0.2
3rd	0.18	0.2
4th	0.49	0.5
5th	1.03	1.0
6th	0.97	1.0

Mr. Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of
此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 –《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求，獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定測試或校正工作

Environmental Testing
環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005.
本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作（見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報）。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 陳成城
Issue Date : 5 May 2009
簽發日期：二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number : HOKLAS 066
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 15 September 1995
首次註冊日期：一九九五年九月十五日

This certificate is issued subject to the terms and conditions laid down by HKAS
本證書按照香港認可處訂立的條款及條件發出

L 000552

Appendix F

Event and Action Plan of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality

Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Action level exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.	1. Notify Contractor	1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note: ET – Environmental Team IEC – Independent Environmental Checker ER – Engineer's Representative

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Action Level Exceedance	1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness	1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level Exceedance	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note:
ET – Environmental Team
IEC – Independent Environmental Checker
ER – Engineer's Representative

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Action level exceedance for one sampling day	1. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.	1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level exceedance for more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented ; and 3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level exceedance for one sampling day	1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, 5. equipment and Contractor's working methods; 6. Consider changes of working methods; 7. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 8. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Limit level exceedance for more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures; and 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Note: ET – Environmental Team IEC – Independent Environmental Checker ER – Engineer's Representative
Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

Appendix G

Monitoring Schedules of the Reporting Month and Coming Month

Impact Monitoring Schedule of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality - December 2018

Date		Noise Monitoring	Air Quality Monitoring		Water Quality
			1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	
Sat	1-Dec-18				
Sun	2-Dec-18				
Mon	3-Dec-18				
Tue	4-Dec-18				✓
Wed	5-Dec-18			✓	
Thu	6-Dec-18	✓	✓		✓
Fri	7-Dec-18				
Sat	8-Dec-18				✓
Sun	9-Dec-18				
Mon	10-Dec-18				
Tue	11-Dec-18			✓	✓
Wed	12-Dec-18	✓	✓		
Thu	13-Dec-18				✓
Fri	14-Dec-18				
Sat	15-Dec-18				✓
Sun	16-Dec-18				
Mon	17-Dec-18			✓	
Tue	18-Dec-18	✓	✓		✓
Wed	19-Dec-18				
Thu	20-Dec-18				✓
Fri	21-Dec-18				
Sat	22-Dec-18			✓	✓
Sun	23-Dec-18				
Mon	24-Dec-18	✓	✓		✓
Tue	25-Dec-18				
Wed	26-Dec-18				
Thu	27-Dec-18				✓
Fri	28-Dec-18			✓	
Sat	29-Dec-18		✓		✓
Sun	30-Dec-18				
Mon	31-Dec-18				

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Environmental Aspect	Location ID	Description of Location	Related Contract
Construction Noise	CN-1	Village house to the west of Sha Ling Road	CV/2016/10
	CN-3	San Uk Ling Village House No. 18	CV/2017/02
	CN-4	Muk Wu Village House No. 267	
Air Quality	ASR-1	Sha Ling Village House No. 6	CV/2016/10
	ASR-2	San Uk Ling Village House No.1	CV/2017/02
	ASR-3a	Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No.28	
Water Quality	M3	Wetland in the Conservation Area near Yuen Leng Chai	CV/2016/10
	M1	Midstream of Nam Hang Stream	CV/2017/02
	M2	Downstream of Nam Hang Stream	
	M4	Watercourse across Lin Ma Hang Road	

Impact Monitoring Schedule of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality - January 2019

Date		Noise Monitoring	Air Quality Monitoring		Water Quality
			1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP	
Tue	1-Jan-19				
Wed	2-Jan-19				
Thu	3-Jan-19			✓	✓
Fri	4-Jan-19	✓	✓		
Sat	5-Jan-19				✓
Sun	6-Jan-19				
Mon	7-Jan-19				
Tue	8-Jan-19				✓
Wed	9-Jan-19			✓	
Thu	10-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Fri	11-Jan-19				
Sat	12-Jan-19				✓
Sun	13-Jan-19				
Mon	14-Jan-19				
Tue	15-Jan-19			✓	✓
Wed	16-Jan-19	✓	✓		
Thu	17-Jan-19				✓
Fri	18-Jan-19				
Sat	19-Jan-19				✓
Sun	20-Jan-19				
Mon	21-Jan-19			✓	
Tue	22-Jan-19	✓	✓		✓
Wed	23-Jan-19				
Thu	24-Jan-19				✓
Fri	25-Jan-19				
Sat	26-Jan-19			✓	✓
Sun	27-Jan-19				
Mon	28-Jan-19	✓	✓		
Tue	29-Jan-19				✓
Wed	30-Jan-19				
Thu	31-Jan-19				✓

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

Environmental Aspect	Location ID	Description of Location	Related Contract
Construction Noise	CN-1	Village house to the west of Sha Ling Road	CV/2016/10
	CN-3	San Uk Ling Village House No. 18	CV/2017/02
	CN-4	Muk Wu Village House No. 267	
Air Quality	ASR-1	Sha Ling Village House No. 6	CV/2016/10
	ASR-2	San Uk Ling Village House No.1	CV/2017/02
	ASR-3a	Muk Wu Nga Yiu House No.28	
Water Quality	M3	Wetland in the Conservation Area near Yuen Leng Chai	CV/2016/10
	M1	Midstream of Nam Hang Stream	CV/2017/02
	M2	Downstream of Nam Hang Stream	
	M4	Watercourse across Lin Ma Hang Road	

Appendix H

Monitoring Data

- **24-hour TSP Air Quality**
- **Noise**
- **Water Quality**

Air Quality (24-hour TSP)

24-Hour TSP Monitoring Data for ASR-1

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-Hr TSP (μg/m³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m³)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
5-Dec-18	23402	9150.57	9174.12	1413.00	36	36	36.0	23.6	1015.5	1.20	1702	2.6887	2.8343	0.1456	86
11-Dec-18	23443	9174.12	9198.00	1432.80	36	36	36.0	18.7	1020	1.22	1741	2.7154	2.8984	0.1830	105
17-Dec-18	23507	9198.00	9222.10	1446.00	36	36	36.0	18	1022.2	1.22	1761	2.6596	2.8110	0.1514	86
22-Dec-18	23515	9222.10	9246.15	1443.00	40	40	40.0	17.2	1020.9	1.33	1926	2.6688	3.0054	0.3366	175
28-Dec-18	23520	9246.15	9270.25	1446.00	37	38	37.5	16.9	1020.3	1.26	1825	2.6655	2.8435	0.1780	98

24-Hour TSP Monitoring Data for ASR-2

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-Hr TSP (μg/m³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m³)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
5-Dec-18	23400	17668.68	17692.69	1440.60	30	30	30.0	23.6	1015.5	1.02	1472	2.6830	2.7906	0.1076	73
11-Dec-18	23444	17692.69	17716.71	1441.20	30	30	30.0	18	1020.3	1.03	1488	2.7097	2.8350	0.1253	84
17-Dec-18	23516	17716.71	17740.71	1440.00	32	32	32.0	18	1022.2	1.09	1576	2.6547	2.7569	0.1022	65
22-Dec-18	23518	17740.71	17764.71	1440.00	32	32	32.0	17.2	1020.9	1.10	1577	2.6652	2.7705	0.1053	67
28-Dec-18	23519	17764.87	17788.87	1440.00	32	32	32.0	18.1	1021.6	1.09	1575	2.6719	2.7899	0.1180	75

24-Hour TSP Monitoring Data for ASR-3a

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-Hr TSP (μg/m³)
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(℃)	(hPa)	(m³/min)	(std m³)	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	
5-Dec-18	23401	11469.02	11493.28	1455.60	28	28	28.0	23.6	1015.5	0.99	1445	2.6871	2.7294	0.0423	29
11-Dec-18	23445	11493.28	11517.57	1457.40	28	28	28.0	18	1020.3	1.00	1460	2.6870	2.7527	0.0657	45
17-Dec-18	23512	11517.57	11541.87	1458.00	34	34	34.0	18	1022.2	1.17	1699	2.6775	2.8050	0.1275	75
22-Dec-18	23517	11541.87	11566.08	1452.60	36	36	36.0	17.2	1020.9	1.22	1773	2.6623	2.7472	0.0849	48
28-Dec-18	23521	11566.08	11590.25	1450.20	34	34	34.0	16.9	1020.3	1.17	1692	2.6926	2.7812	0.0886	52

Noise

Noise Measurement Results (dB(A)) of CN-1

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq_{30min}	Façade Collection (*)
6-Dec-18	10:42	64.8	64.3	58.1	63.6	63.1	58.1	60.5	61.3	58.7	62.7	62.6	58.1	66.2	66.9	57.5	63.1	64.6	58.5	64	67
12-Dec-18	14:18	64.9	66.4	60.5	62.4	64.8	59.7	65.8	68.9	60.2	64.6	67.5	60.5	65.5	67.5	60.3	66.1	69.5	61.3	65	68
18-Dec-18	9:17	67.8	62.8	55.3	60.7	62.7	55.2	61.1	63.7	55.5	62.6	64.8	55.4	60.3	62.7	55.0	61.7	63.7	55.2	63	66
24-Dec-18	9:27	59.4	61.4	57.5	58.9	60.7	57.0	59.8	59.7	57.1	60.9	62.7	58.0	62.9	64.5	57.3	59.9	61.2	58.8	61	64
6-Dec-18	10:42	64.8	64.3	58.1	63.6	63.1	58.1	60.5	61.3	58.7	62.7	62.6	58.1	66.2	66.9	57.5	63.1	64.6	58.5	64	67

(*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Noise Measurement Results (dB(A)) of CN-3

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq_{30min}	Façade Collection (*)
6-Dec-18	9:56	57.9	61.4	51.2	59.2	62.8	52.7	58.7	62.4	53.9	61.5	63.2	52.9	58.3	61.6	52.8	58.3	62.9	53.4	59	62
12-Dec-18	14:14	57.7	60.1	53.4	60.6	61.7	54.4	59.2	61.5	55.8	59.4	60.2	53.0	57.8	58.2	52.6	57.9	58.0	53.5	59	62
18-Dec-18	10:13	57.2	60.7	50.2	57.1	60.9	50.7	57.6	61.5	50.6	58.9	62.8	50.3	58.4	62.9	50.8	52.8	61.4	50.9	57	60
24-Dec-18	9:59	57.2	58.0	51.5	56.5	57.0	51.7	55.6	57.2	51.5	56.1	58.0	51.9	55.5	57.7	51.4	57.0	58.5	52.8	56	59

(*) A façade correction of +3dB(A) has been added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines.

Noise Measurement Results (dB(A)) of CN-4

Date	Start Time	1st Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	2nd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	3rd Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	4th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	5th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	6th Leq_{5min}	L10	L90	Leq_{30min}
6-Dec-18	9:18	58.8	62.7	45.3	59.1	63.3	44.8	59.4	63.6	44.5	63.6	67.8	45.4	59.5	64.9	45.1	60.2	65.8	44.1	60
12-Dec-18	13:36	60.8	63.3	44.4	59.1	62.6	44.5	57.5	61.8	44.7	58.7	62.9	44.2	60.2	64.4	44.5	57.2	60.2	43.2	59
18-Dec-18	10:50	58.6	62.6	42.4	58.8	62.8	42.7	59.2	63.9	42.9	59.4	64.2	42.1	59.5	63.7	42.7	58.5	62.3	42.0	59
24-Dec-18	9:21	60.8	65.6	43.5	61.7	66.4	43.7	60.5	64.0	44.2	57.6	61.3	43.5	58.9	62.3	43.5	59.8	63.3	43.6	60

Water Quality

Water Quality Impact Monitoring Result for M1

Date	4-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:30	0.15	23.5	23.5	<0.1	<0.1	7.35	7.4	90.6	90.9	1.4	1.4	6.90	6.9	0.03	0.0	<2	2.0
			23.5		<0.1		7.38		91.1		1.4		6.90		0.03		2	

Date	6-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:45	0.15	23.3	23.3	<0.1	<0.1	7.91	7.9	92.7	92.7	1.88	1.7	7.00	7.0	0.02	0.0	<2	<2
			23.3		<0.1		7.9		92.6		1.59		7.00		0.02		<2	

Date	8-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:30	0.15	19.5	19.5	0.1	0.1	8.59	8.6	93.3	93.2	4.1	3.9	7.10	7.1	0.03	0.0	7	7.0
			19.5		0.1		8.57		93.1		3.6		7.10		0.03		7	

Date	11-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:50	0.15	18	18.0	<0.1	<0.1	9.13	9.1	96.5	96.3	1.6	1.5	6.90	6.9	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			18		<0.1		9.1		96.1		1.4		6.90		0.03		<2	

Date	13-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:30	0.15	16.7	16.7	<0.1	<0.1	9.18	9.2	97.4	97.7	1.82	1.7	6.80	6.8	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			16.7		<0.1		9.21		97.9		1.57		6.80		0.03		<2	

Date	15-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:30	0.15	18.2	18.2	<0.1	<0.1	9	9.0	95.1	95.0	1.87	1.9	6.90	6.9	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			18.2		<0.1		8.97		94.8		1.89		6.90		0.03		<2	

Date	18-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:30	0.15	17.5	17.5	<0.1	<0.1	10.06	10.0	105.2	104.9	1.88	1.8	6.80	6.8	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			17.5		<0.1		10.01		104.6		1.67		6.80		0.03		<2	

Date	20-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M1	9:50	0.15	17.3	17.3	<0.1	<0.1	8.54	8.6	96.7	96.8	0.8	0.8	8.17	8.2	0.8	0.8	2	2.0
			17.3		<0.1		8.56		96.9		0.8		8.17		0.8		<2	

Date	22-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M1	9:30	0.15	21.2	21.2	<0.1	<0.1	8.28	8.3	93.2	93.0	2.52	2.1	7.00	7.0	0.02	0.0	3	3.0
			21.2		<0.1		8.24		92.7		1.67		7.00		0.02		<2	

Date	24-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M1	9:30	0.15	18.1	18.1	<0.1	<0.1	8.97	9.0	100.2	100.3	2.2	2.5	6.80	6.8	0.03	0.0	6	6.5
			18.1		<0.1		8.97		100.4		2.78		6.80		0.03		7	

Date	27-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M1	9:50	0.14	20.7	20.7	<0.1	<0.1	7.98	8.0	88.7	88.9	1.47	1.6	6.90	6.9	0.03	0.0	4	4.5
			20.7		<0.1		7.99		89.1		1.77		6.90		0.03		5	

Date	29-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M1	9:30	0.13	17	17.0	<0.1	<0.1	9.19	9.2	94.8	94.9	1.61	1.6	6.80	6.8	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			17		<0.1		9.2		94.9		1.5		6.80		0.03		<2	

Date	31-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M1	10:00	0.13	15.5	15.5	<0.1	<0.1	10.05	10.0	103.3	103.4	1.66	1.6	7.30	7.3	0.03	0.0	<2	<2
			15.5		<0.1		9.97		103.5		1.45		7.30		0.03		<2	

Water Quality Impact Monitoring Result for M2

Date	24-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M2	10:10	0.13	17.7	17.7	<0.1	<0.1	7.32	7.3	78.5	78.3	4.86	5.1	6.70	6.7	0.09	0.1	8	8.0
			17.7		<0.1		7.32		78.0		5.4		6.70		0.09		8	

Water Quality Impact Monitoring Result for M3

Date	4-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:00	2.50	23.5	23.5	0.1	0.1	6.24	6.3	73.4	74.0	4.25	4.3	7.20	7.2	0.0	0.0	4	4.0
			23.5		0.1		6.31		74.5		4.33		7.20		0.0		4	
Date	6-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		6.74		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:20	2.50	23.5	23.5	0.1	0.1	6.74	6.8	79.3	79.5	3.79	3.7	7.00	7.0	0.0	0.0	5	5.0
			23.5		0.1		6.76		79.6		3.57		7.00		0.0		5	
Date	8-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:00	2.50	19.7	19.7	0.1	0.1	8.12	8.1	90.9	90.9	3.39	3.2	7.10	7.1	0.0	0.0	8	8.0
			19.7		0.1		8.1		90.9		3.02		7.10		0.0		8	
Date	11-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:20	2.50	18.5	18.5	0.1	0.1	8.62	8.6	94.3	94.5	2.94	2.9	6.90	6.9	0.0	0.0	<2	<2
			18.5		0.1		8.64		94.6		2.91		6.90		0.0		<2	
Date	13-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:15	2.50	17	17.0	0.1	0.1	8.31	8.3	85.9	85.9	5.17	5.0	7.00	7.0	0.0	0.0	10	9.0
			17		0.1		8.31		85.9		4.74		7.00		0.0		8	
Date	15-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:10	2.50	18.1	18.1	0.1	0.1	8.14	8.2	90.2	90.4	5.24	4.7	6.90	6.9	0.0	0.0	9	8.5
			18.1		0.1		8.17		90.6		4.17		6.90		0.0		8	
Date	18-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	10:00	2.50	17.2	17.2	0.1	0.1	8.7	8.7	90.4	90.5	2.7	2.5	6.90	6.9	0.0	0.0	<2	<2
			17.2		0.1		8.71		90.5		2.3		6.90		0.0		<2	
Date	20-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M3	15:00	2.50	18.2	18.2	0.1	0.1	8.45	8.4	100.4	100.2	2.4	2.6	6.70	6.7	0.0	0.0	<2	<2
			18.2		0.1		8.43		100.0		2.71		6.70		0.0		<2	

Date	22-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M3	10:00	2.50	21.5	21.5	0.1	0.1	7.88	7.9	94.5	94.8	2.92	2.9	7.00	7.0	0.0	0.0	<2	<2
			21.5		0.1		7.91		95.0		2.87		7.00		0.0		<2	

Date	24-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M3	10:15	2.50	18.2	18.2	0.1	0.1	9.41	9.4	107.2	106.7	1.8	1.8	7.00	7.0	0.0	0.0	3	3.5
			18.2		0.1		9.35		106.1		1.87		7.00		0.0		4	

Date	27-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M3	10:15	2.50	20.9	20.9	0.1	0.1	8.25	8.3	94.2	94.5	3.34	3.1	7.00	7.0	0.0	0.0	5	5.0
			20.9		0.1		8.28		94.8		2.83		7.00		0.0		5	

Date	29-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M3	10:00	2.50	17.2	17.2	0.1	0.1	8.72	8.7	95.3	96.4	1.74	1.7	6.80	6.8	0.0	0.0	<2	2.0
			17.2		0.1		8.72		97.5		1.61		6.80		0.0		2	

Date	31-Dec-18																	
Location	**Time**	**Depth (m)**	**Temp (oC)**		**Flow Velocity (m/s)**		**DO (mg/L)**		**DO (%)**		**Turbidity (NTU)**		**pH**		**Salinity**		**SS(mg/L)**	
M3	10:30	2.45	15.5	15.5	<0.1	<0.1	8.64	8.7	86.6	87.2	3.49	3.4	6.90	6.9	0.0	0.0	2	2.5
			15.5		<0.1		8.68		87.8		3.28		6.90		0.0		3	

Water Quality Impact Monitoring Result for M4

Date	4-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:15	0.40	23.9	23.9	<0.1	<0.1	7.45	7.5	92.0	92.4	1.6	1.8	6.90	6.9	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			23.9		<0.1		7.49		92.7		2.1		6.90		0.05		<2	

Date	6-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:35	0.40	23.3	23.3	<0.1	<0.1	8.28	8.3	97.2	96.9	1.1	1.0	7.00	7.0	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			23.3		<0.1		8.26		96.6		1.0		7.00		0.05		<2	

Date	8-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		8.69		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:20	0.40	20.8	20.8	<0.1	<0.1	8.69	8.6	97.3	96.7	2.8	2.7	7.10	7.1	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			20.8		<0.1		8.6		96.1		2.6		7.10		0.05		<2	

Date	11-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:35	0.40	19.4	19.4	<0.1	<0.1	8.78	8.8	95.7	95.5	2.0	2.0	6.90	6.9	0.04	0.0	5	4.5
			19.4		<0.1		8.76		95.2		1.9		6.90		0.04		4	

Date	13-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:48	0.40	16.5	16.5	<0.1	<0.1	9.11	9.1	96.4	96.6	1.2	1.2	6.90	6.9	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			16.5		<0.		9.13		96.8		1.3		6.90		0.05		<2	

Date	15-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:35	0.40	19.9	19.9	<0.1	<0.1	8.76	8.7	96.0	95.5	3.5	3.0	6.90	6.9	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			19.9		<0.1		8.68		94.9		2.5		6.90		0.05		<2	

Date	18-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:45	0.40	20.7	20.7	<0.1	<0.1	8.74	8.8	97.3	97.5	0.7	0.8	6.70	6.7	0.05	0.1	<2	<2
			20.7		<0.1		8.76		97.7		0.8		6.70		0.05		<2	

Date	20-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:10	0.40	17.5	17.5	<0.1	<0.1	8.62	8.6	97.6	97.8	0.3	0.3	8.84	8.8	0.18	0.2	2	2.0
			17.5		<0.1		8.64		97.9		0.3		8.84		0.18		2	

Date	22-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:20	0.40	22.1	22.1	<0.1	<0.1	8.24	8.3	94.3	94.9	3.8	3.7	6.90	6.9	0.06	0.1	<2	<2
			22.1		<0.1		8.34		95.5		3.5		6.90		0.06		<2	

Date	24-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:30	0.45	18.5	18.5	<0.1	<0.1	8.71	8.7	97.0	97.2	1.3	1.2	6.70	6.7	0.06	0.1	4	4.0
			18.5		<0.1		8.59		97.3		1.0		6.70		0.06		4	

Date	27-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:30	0.40	21.6	21.6	<0.1	<0.1	9.12	9.1	103.3	103.5	3.8	3.9	6.80	6.8	0.05	0.1	4	4.0
			21.6		<0.1		9.14		103.6		4.1		6.80		0.05		4	

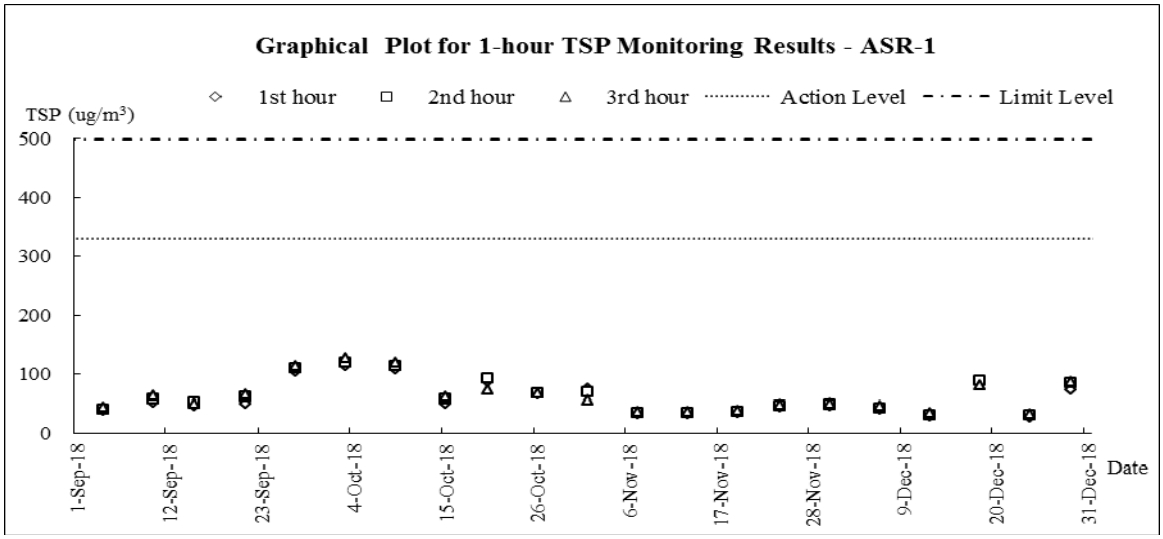
Date	29-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:15	0.40	19.8	19.8	<0.1	<0.1	9.61	9.6	105.1	105.0	0.6	0.7	6.70	6.7	0.06	0.1	<2	<2
			19.8		<0.1		9.6		104.9		0.7		6.70		0.06		<2	

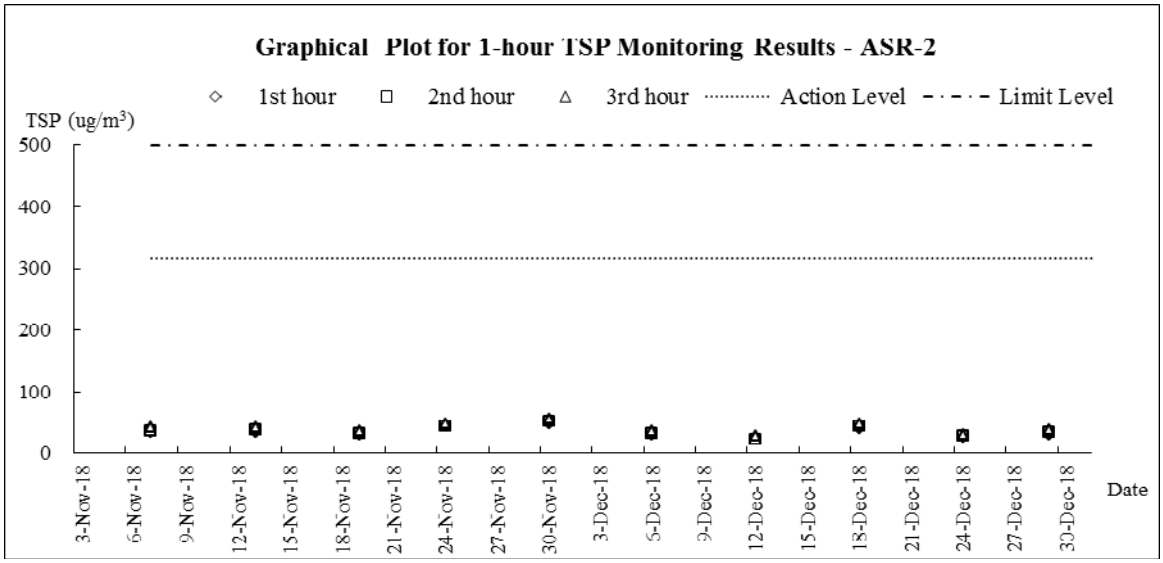
Date	31-Dec-18																	
Location	Time	Depth (m)	Temp (oC)		Flow Velocity (m/s)		DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Turbidity (NTU)		pH		Salinity		SS(mg/L)	
M4	10:45	0.40	16	16.0	<0.1	<0.1	10.55	10.5	104.2	107.4	0.6	0.5	6.90	6.9	0.06	0.1	<2	<2
			16		<0.1		10.36		110.5		0.5		6.90		0.06		<2	

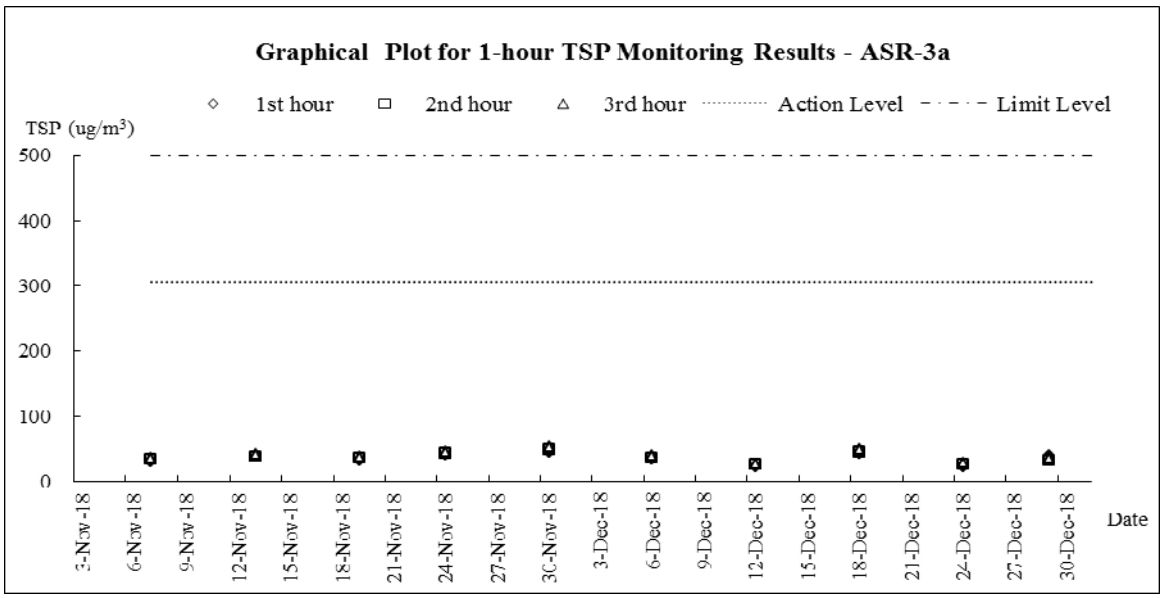
Appendix I

Graphical Plots of Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality

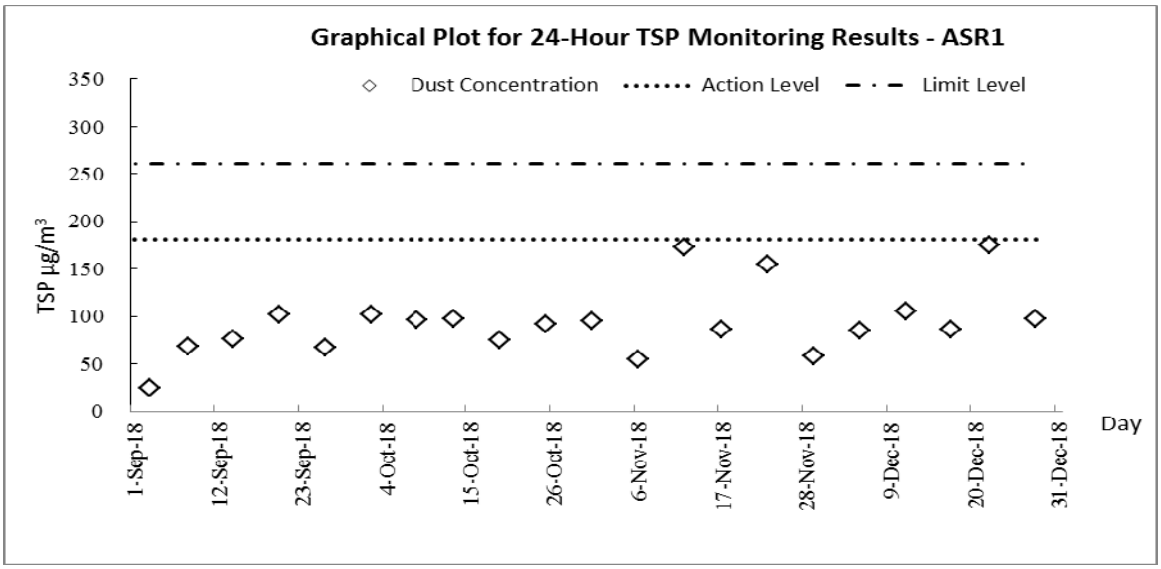
Air Quality Impact Monitoring – 1-hour TSP

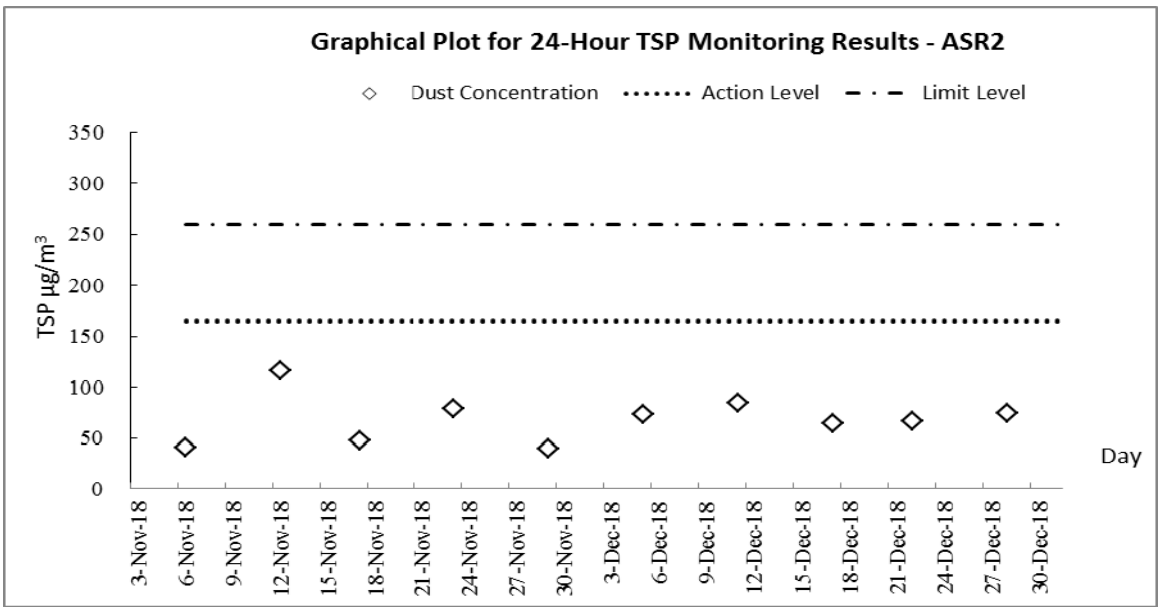


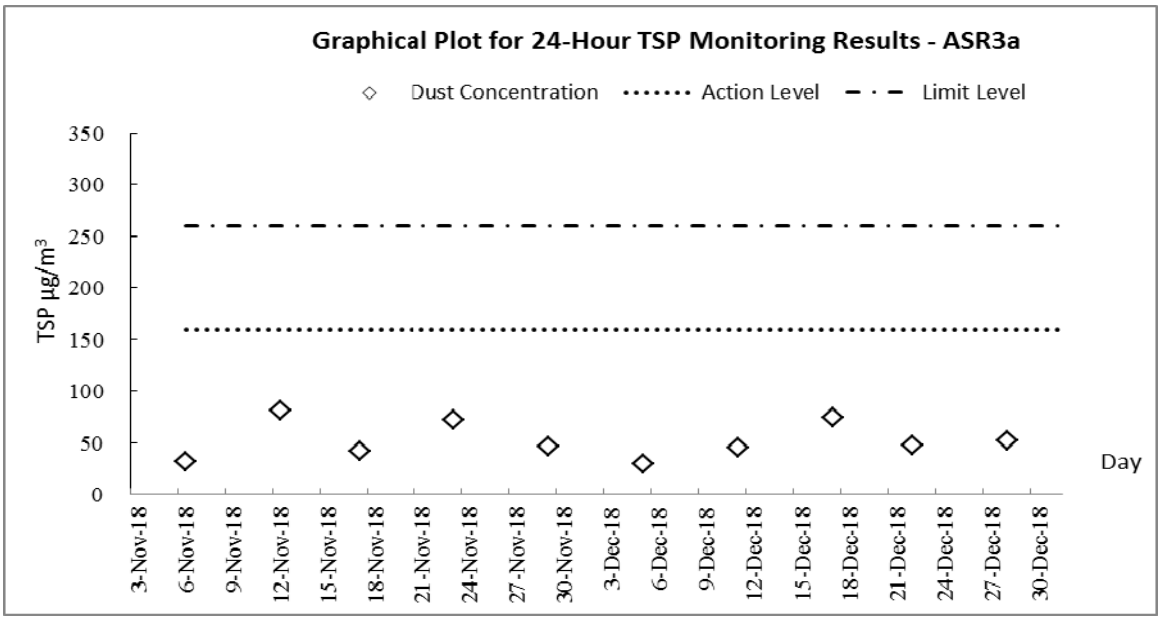




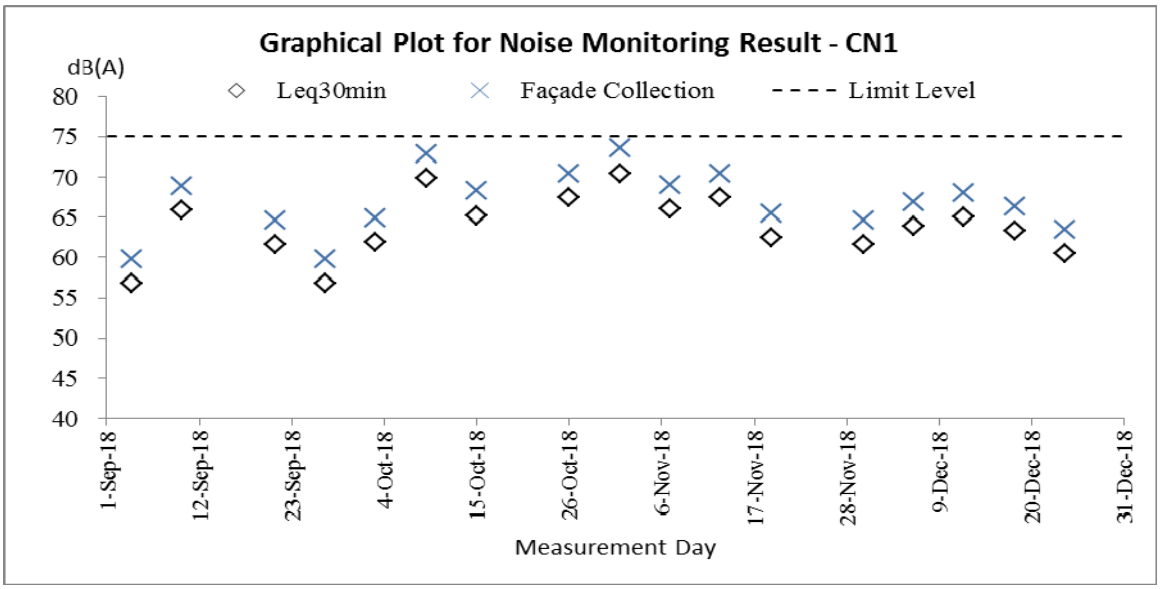
Air Quality Impact Monitoring – 24-hour TSP

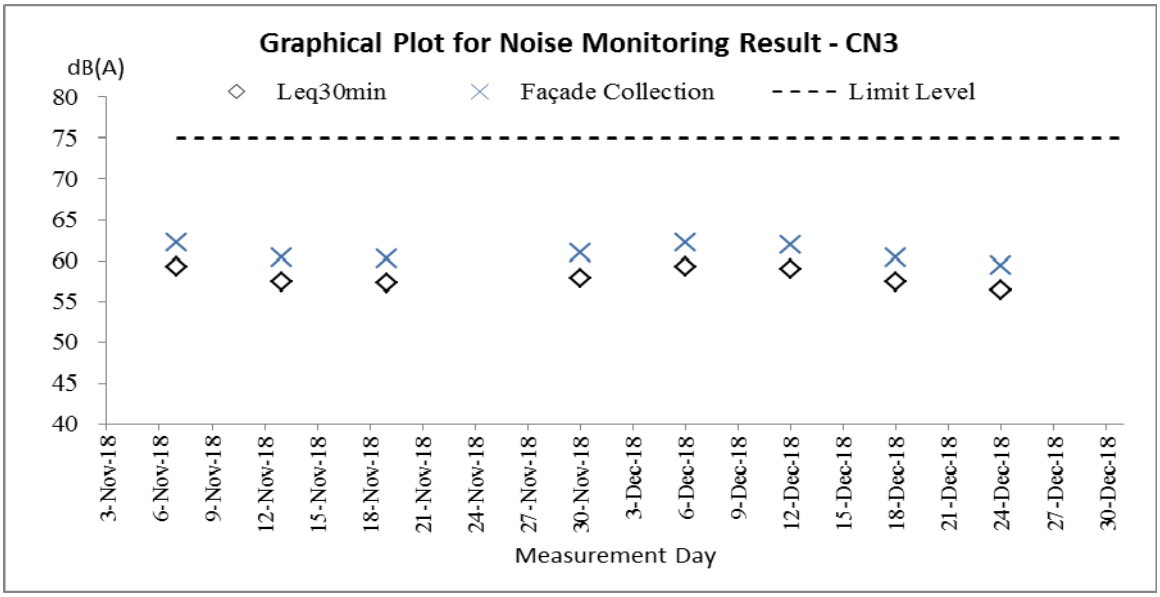


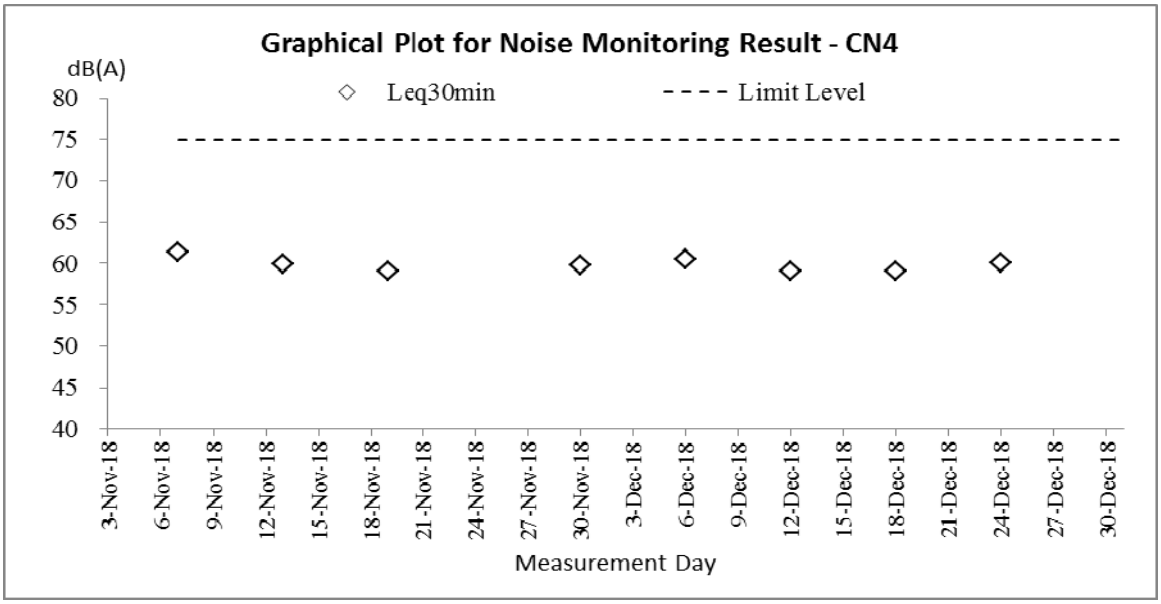




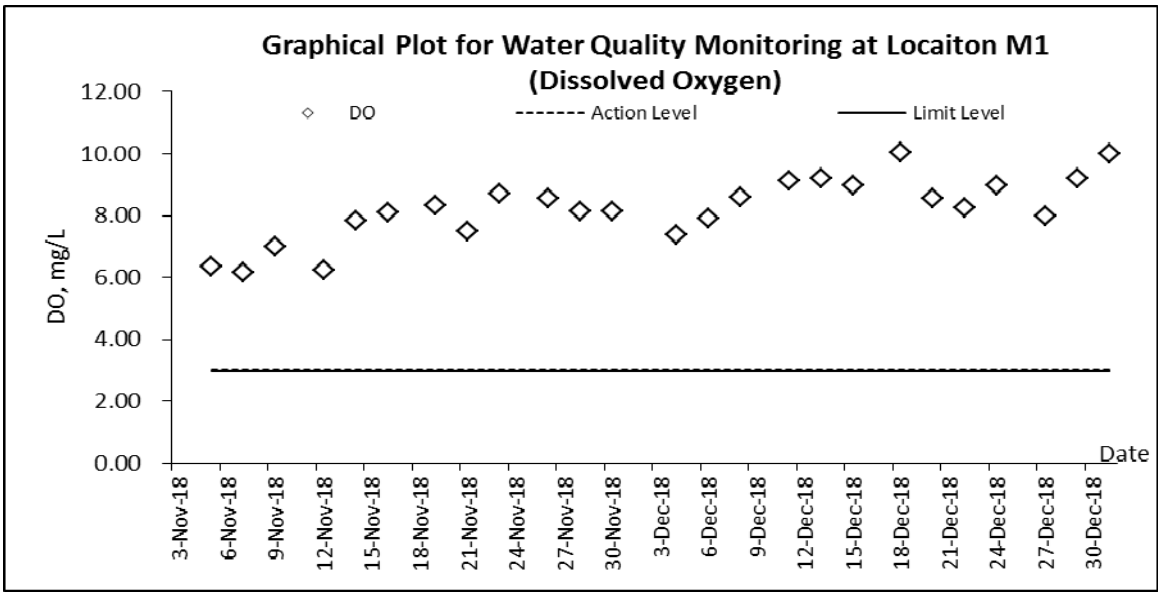
Construction Noise Impact Monitoring

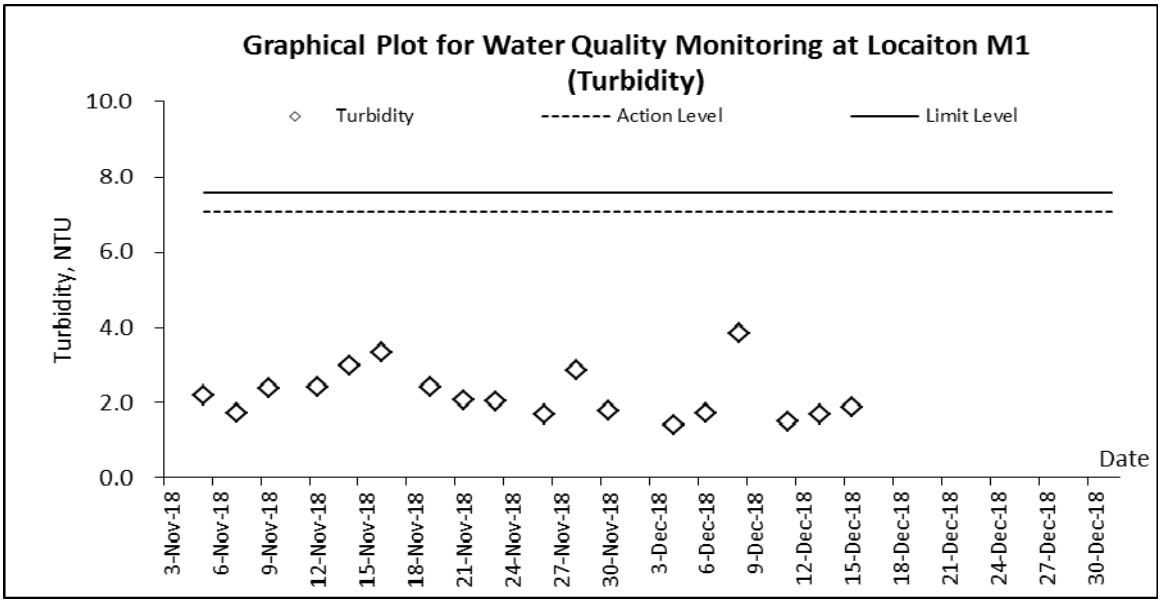


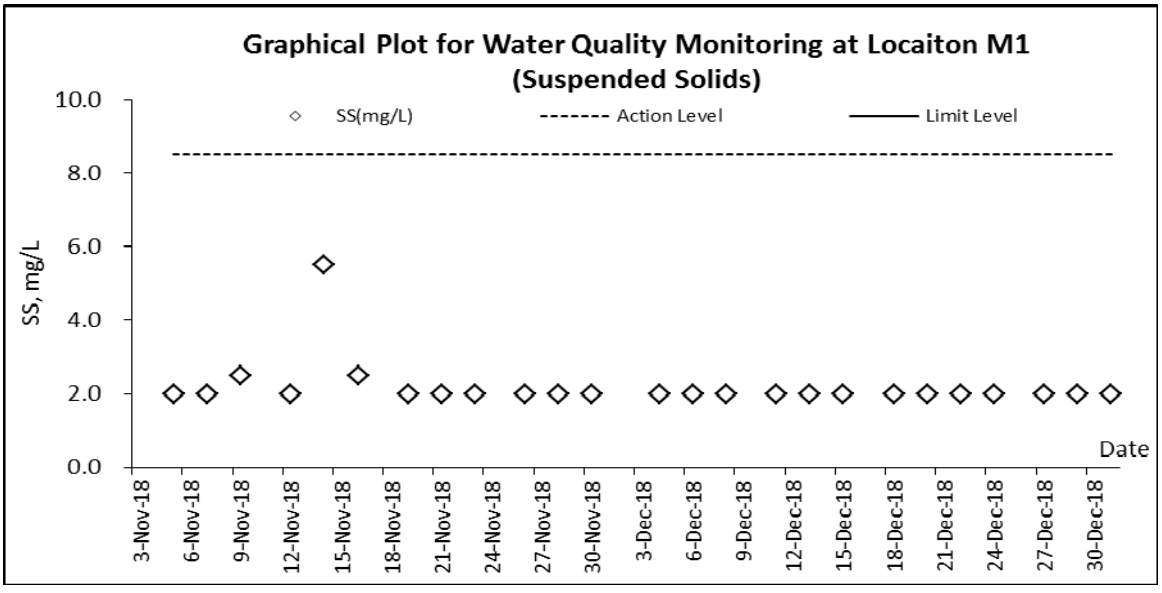


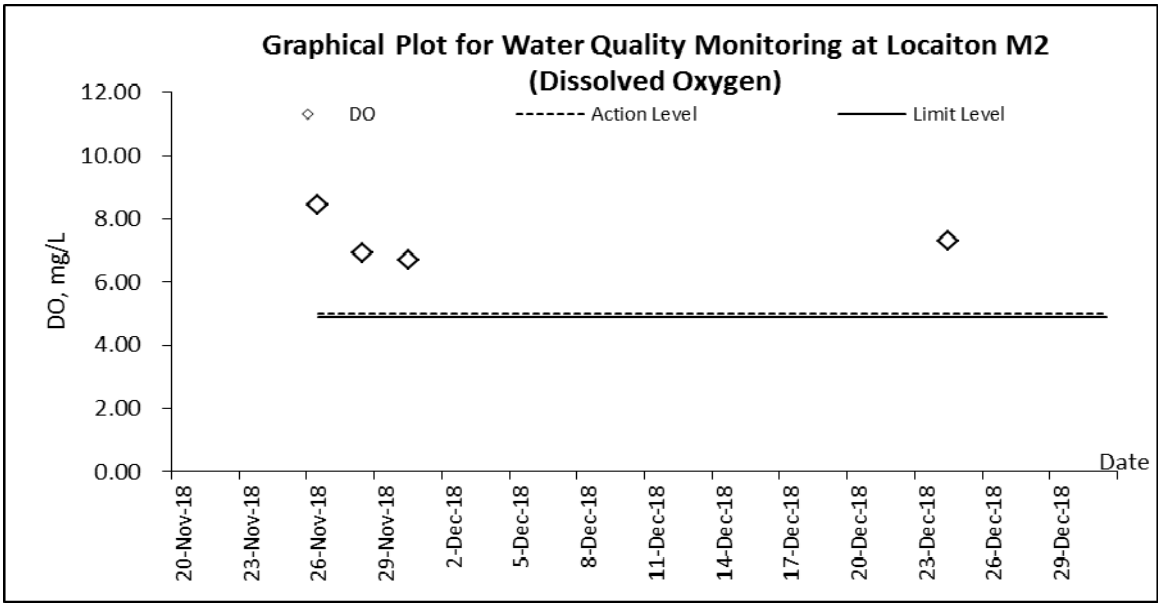


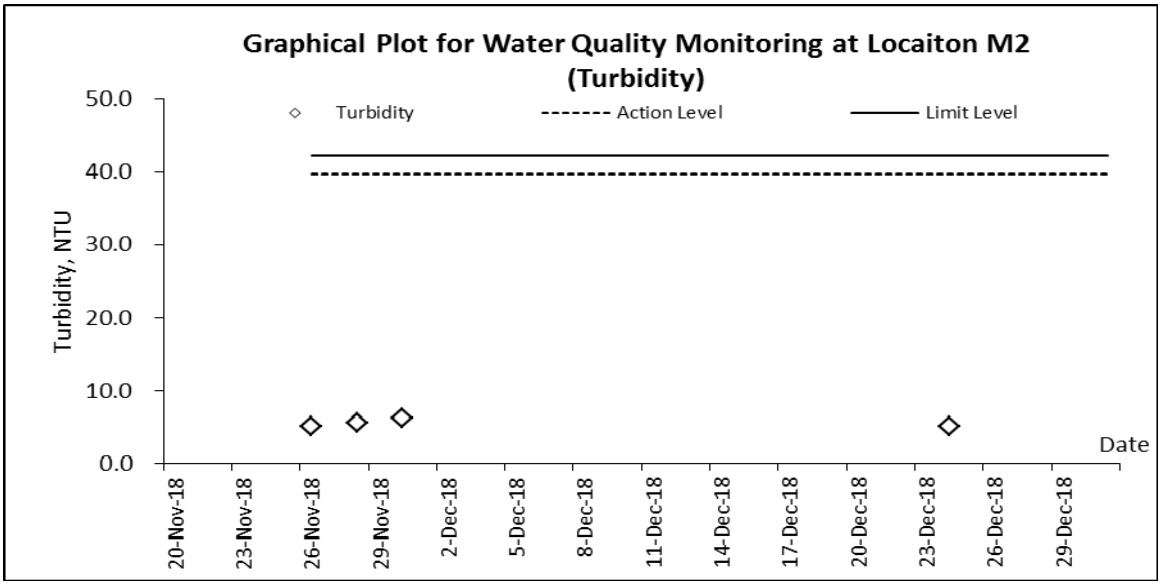
Water Quality Impact Monitoring

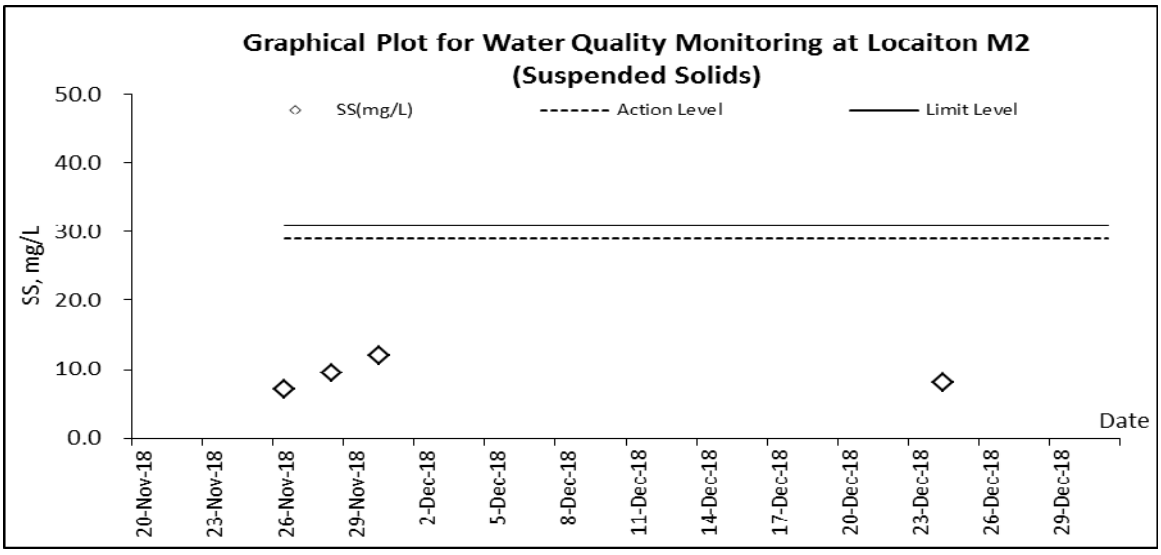


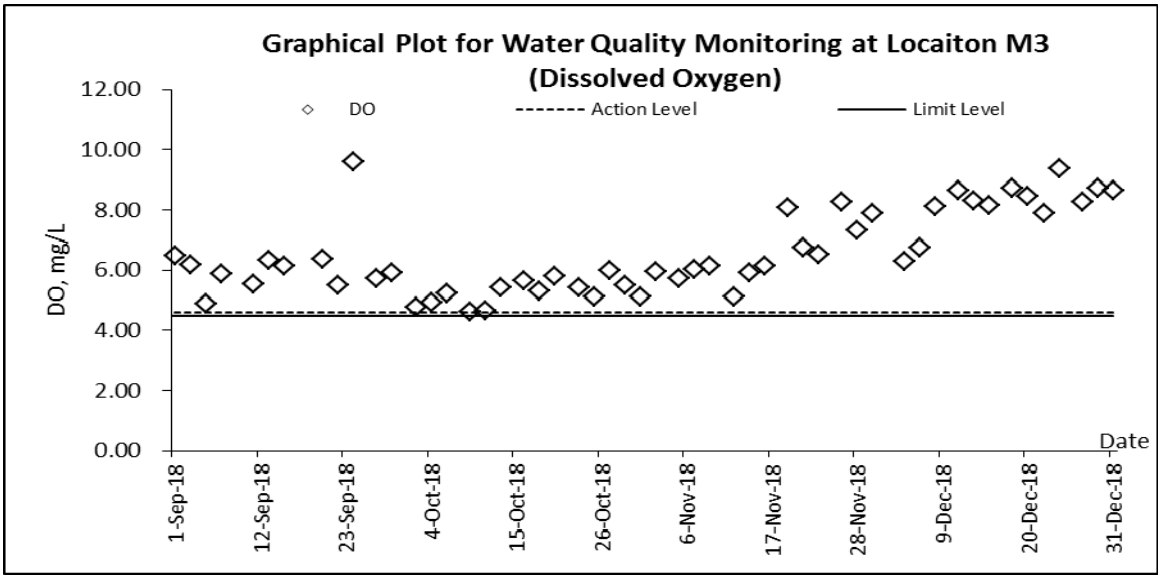


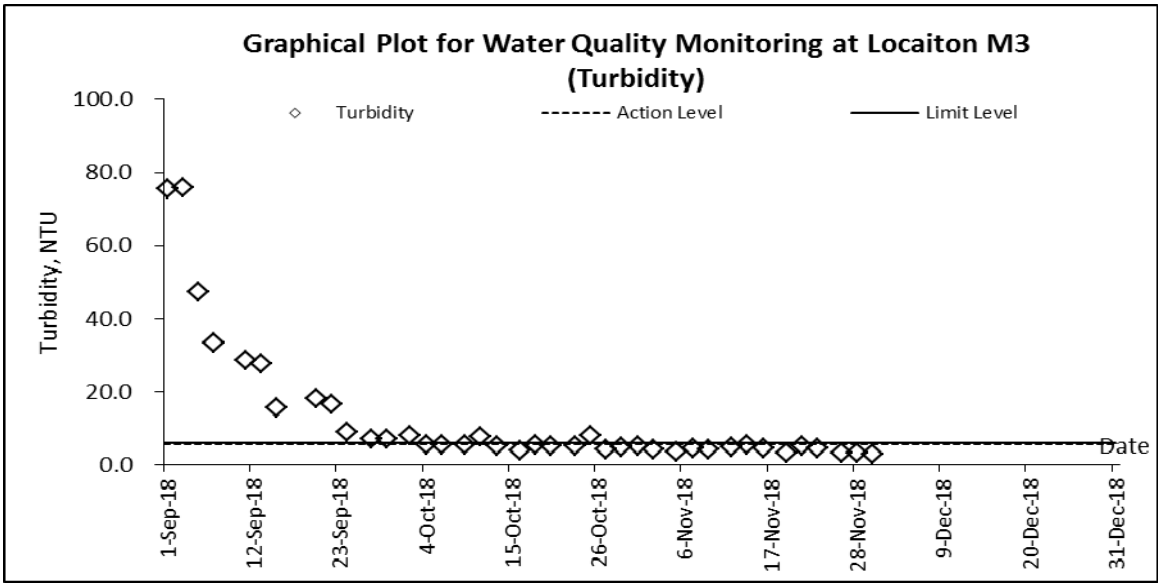


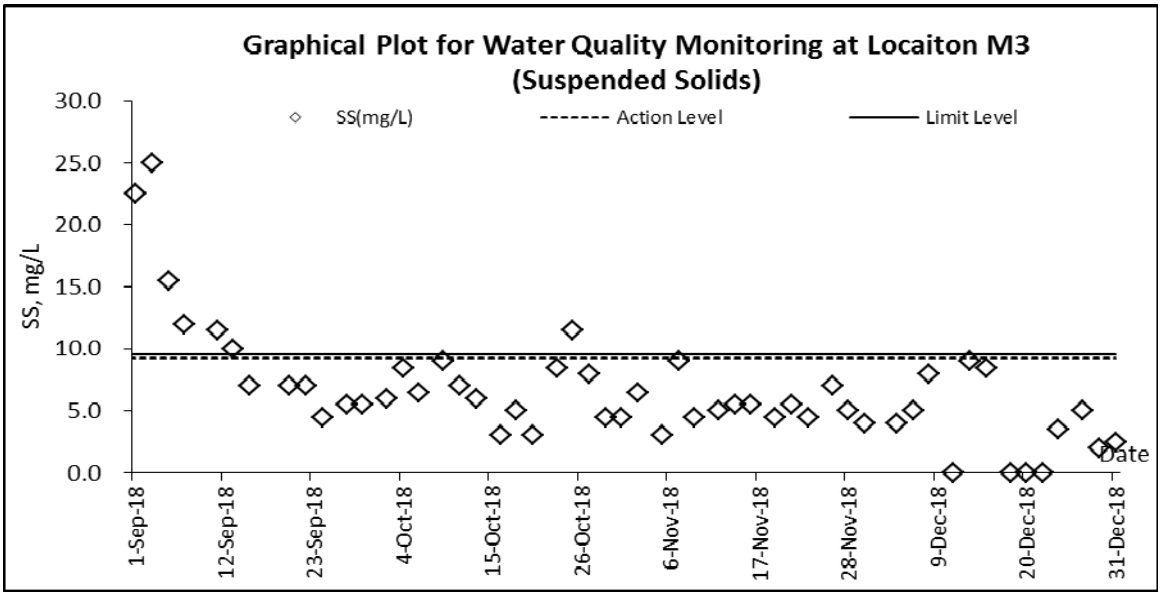

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M2
(Dissolved Oxygen)
DO
Action Level
Limit Level
DO, mg/L
12.00
10.00
8.00
6.00
4.00
2.00
0.00
Date
20-Nov-18
23-Nov-18
26-Nov-18
29-Nov-18
2-Dec-18
5-Dec-18
8-Dec-18
11-Dec-18
14-Dec-18
17-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
23-Dec-18
26-Dec-18
29-Dec-18

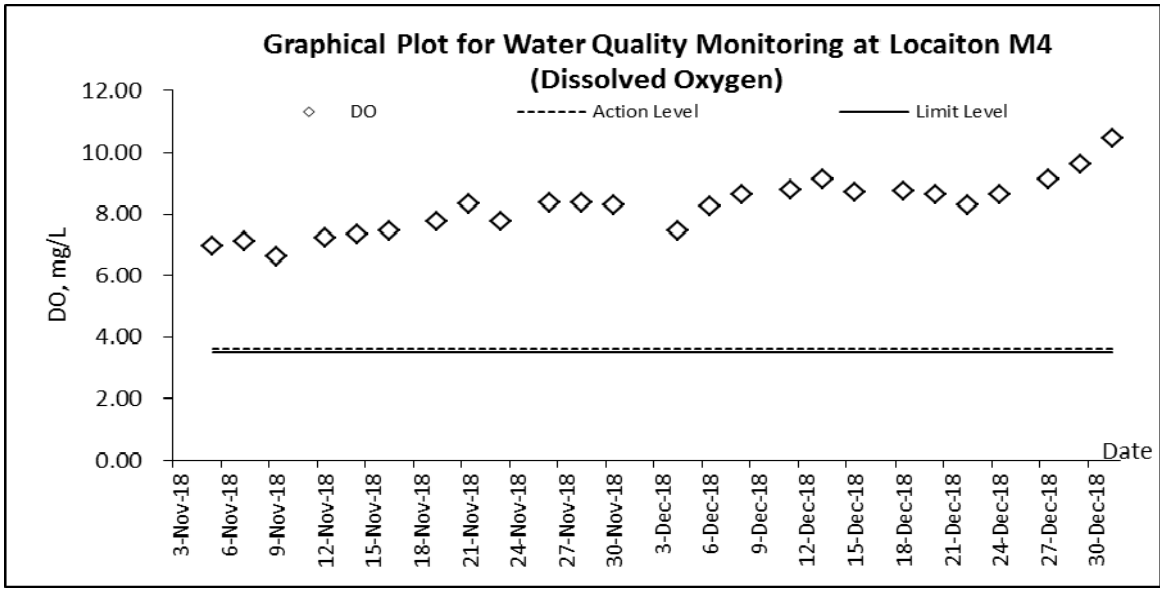

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M2
(Turbidity)
Turbidity
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
Date
20-Nov-18
23-Nov-18
26-Nov-18
29-Nov-18
2-Dec-18
5-Dec-18
8-Dec-18
11-Dec-18
14-Dec-18
17-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
23-Dec-18
26-Dec-18
29-Dec-18

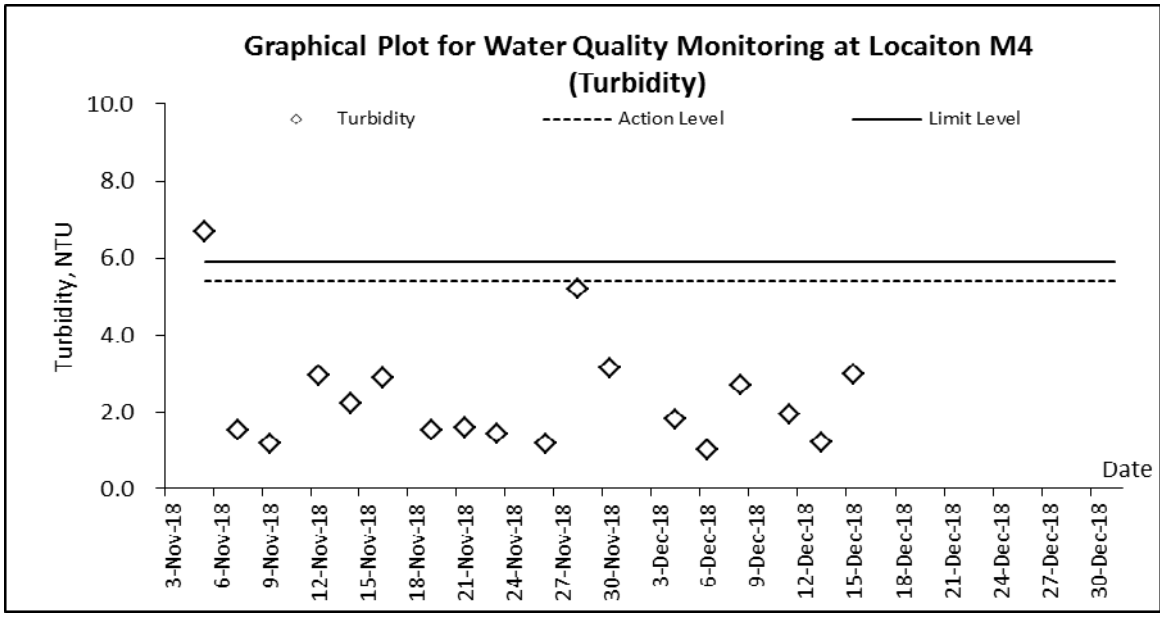

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M2
(Suspended Solids)
SS(mg/L)
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
50.0
40.0
30.0
20.0
10.0
0.0
Date
20-Nov-18
23-Nov-18
26-Nov-18
29-Nov-18
2-Dec-18
5-Dec-18
8-Dec-18
11-Dec-18
14-Dec-18
17-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
23-Dec-18
26-Dec-18
29-Dec-18

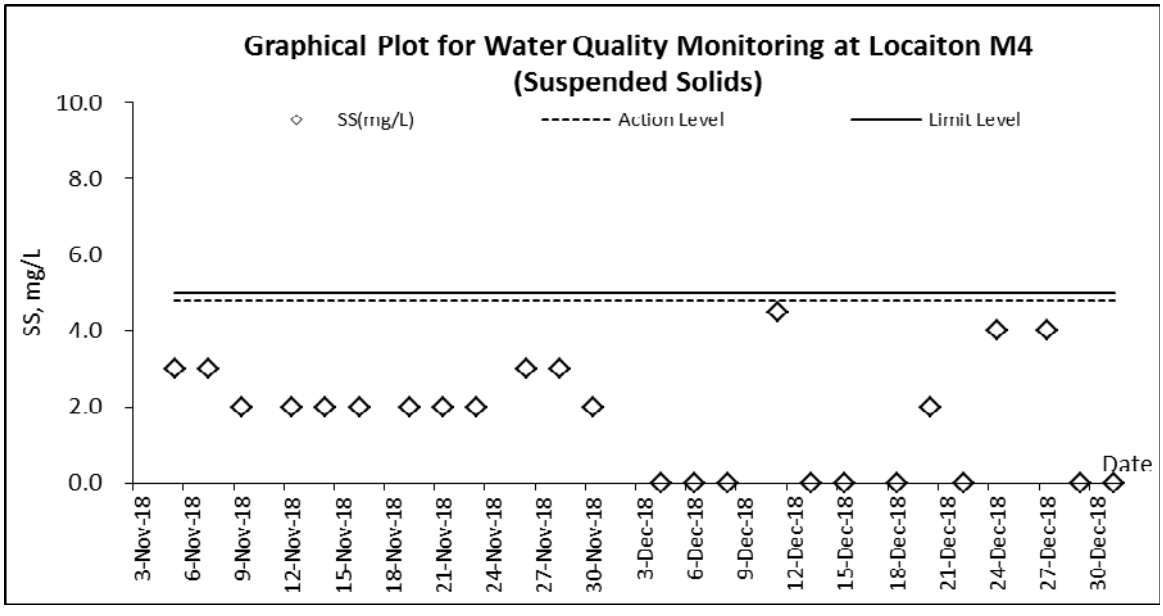

Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M3
(Dissolved Oxygen)
DO
Action Level
Limit Level
DO, mg/L
12.00
10.00
8.00
6.00
4.00
2.00
0.00
Date
1-Sep-18
12-Sep-18
23-Sep-18
4-Oct-18
15-Oct-18
26-Oct-18
6-Nov-18
17-Nov-18
28-Nov-18
9-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
31-Dec-18


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M3
(Turbidity)
Turbidity
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
100.0
80.0
60.0
40.0
20.0
0.0
Date
1-Sep-18
12-Sep-18
23-Sep-18
4-Oct-18
15-Oct-18
26-Oct-18
6-Nov-18
17-Nov-18
28-Nov-18
9-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
31-Dec-18


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M3
(Suspended Solids)
SS(mg/L)
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
30.0
25.0
20.0
15.0
10.0
5.0
0.0
Date
1-Sep-18
12-Sep-18
23-Sep-18
4-Oct-18
15-Oct-18
26-Oct-18
6-Nov-18
17-Nov-18
28-Nov-18
9-Dec-18
20-Dec-18
31-Dec-18


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M4
(Dissolved Oxygen)
DO
Action Level
Limit Level
DO, mg/L
12.00
10.00
8.00
6.00
4.00
2.00
0.00
Date
3-Nov-18
6-Nov-18
9-Nov-18
12-Nov-18
15-Nov-18
18-Nov-18
21-Nov-18
24-Nov-18
27-Nov-18
30-Nov-18
3-Dec-18
6-Dec-18
9-Dec-18
12-Dec-18
15-Dec-18
18-Dec-18
21-Dec-18
24-Dec-18
27-Dec-18
30-Dec-18


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M4
(Turbidity)
Turbidity
Action Level
Limit Level
Turbidity, NTU
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Date
3-Nov-18
6-Nov-18
9-Nov-18
12-Nov-18
15-Nov-18
18-Nov-18
21-Nov-18
24-Nov-18
27-Nov-18
30-Nov-18
3-Dec-18
6-Dec-18
9-Dec-18
12-Dec-18
15-Dec-18
18-Dec-18
21-Dec-18
24-Dec-18
27-Dec-18
30-Dec-18


Graphical Plot for Water Quality Monitoring at Locaiton M4
(Suspended Solids)
SS(mg/L)
Action Level
Limit Level
SS, mg/L
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Date
3-Nov-18
6-Nov-18
9-Nov-18
12-Nov-18
15-Nov-18
18-Nov-18
21-Nov-18
24-Nov-18
27-Nov-18
30-Nov-18
3-Dec-18
6-Dec-18
9-Dec-18
12-Dec-18
15-Dec-18
18-Dec-18
21-Dec-18
24-Dec-18
27-Dec-18
30-Dec-18

Appendix J

Meteorological Data of the Reporting Period (Ta Kwu Ling Station)

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Ta Kwu Ling Station			
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction
1-Dec-18	Sat	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	23.1	7.7	76.5	E
2-Dec-18	Sun	Mainly cloudy with light rain and mist tonight.	0	23.2	7.6	76.7	E
3-Dec-18	Mon	Sunny periods. Light rain and mist tonight. Moderate easterly winds.	0	22.9	6.8	79.7	E
4-Dec-18	Tue	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	23.8	4.6	76.5	E/SE
5-Dec-18	Wed	Cloudy with one or two light rain patches. Moderate to fresh easterly winds,	Trace	22.9	8.1	84	E/SE
6-Dec-18	Thu	Mainly cloudy with light rain and mist tonight.	0.1	23.8	6.5	79.2	E/SE
7-Dec-18	Fri	Sunny periods. Light rain and mist tonight. Moderate easterly winds.	1	18.9	5.5	87.5	N/NW
8-Dec-18	Sat	Light winds, strengthening gradually from the east tomorrow.	0	15.7	7.1	86.5	NW
9-Dec-18	Sun	Cloudy with one or two light rain patches. Moderate to fresh easterly winds,	Trace	13.3	6.5	70.5	N
10-Dec-18	Mon	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0.2	13.9	7.4	68	N/NW
11-Dec-18	Tue	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	Trace	15.9	10.5	65	N/NW
12-Dec-18	Wed	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	0	13	17.8	58.7	N
13-Dec-18	Thu	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	0	13.5	13.1	61	N
14-Dec-18	Fri	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	0	14.4	6.2	66	N/NW
15-Dec-18	Sat	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	0	18.7	6.1	67	NW
16-Dec-18	Sun	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	Trace	17.6	11.7	70	N/NW
17-Dec-18	Mon	Fine and dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	15.3	10.5	46.7	N/NW
18-Dec-18	Tue	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	14.5	6.6	64.5	E/NE
19-Dec-18	Wed	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	20.6	8.3	69.5	E
20-Dec-18	Thu	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	0	22.9	8.6	76.7	E
21-Dec-18	Fri	Bright periods. occasionally strong offshore later.	0	23.9	8.3	78.7	E
22-Dec-18	Sat	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	0	23	7.5	67	E/SE
23-Dec-18	Sun	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	10.5	18.7	13.6	85	N
24-Dec-18	Mon	Cool in the morning and at night. Moderate to fresh northerly winds	0.1	16	8.7	86.7	N
25-Dec-18	Tue	Fine and dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	18.6	9.1	87.5	N
26-Dec-18	Wed	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	0	21	5.5	75.5	N/NW
27-Dec-18	Thu	Sunny periods. Moderate easterly winds.	Trace	19.9	7.5	74.5	N
28-Dec-18	Fri	Warm with sunny periods in the next couple of days.	Trace	16.9	10.5	69.2	N
29-Dec-18	Sat	occasionally strong offshore later.	Trace	12.1	10.0	71.1	N
30-Dec-18	Sun	Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds	Trace	10.5	14.2	65.5	N
31-Dec-18	Mon	Cloudy and cool with one or two light rain patches.	0	11.5	14.1	60.5	N

Appendix K

Ecology Survey Report

Muni Arborist

Contract No. CV/2016/10
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

Monthly Report of Ecologically Sensitive Habitats Monitoring – Dec 2018

Revision	0	1	
Date of issue	29 Dec 2018	7 Jan 2019	
Prepared by	Alan Lam		
Reviewed by	Edwina Yeung		
Verified by	Desmond Tang		

Muni Arborist

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLE	
Table 1	Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Aquatic Fauna
Table 2	Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Non-Aquatic Fauna
Table 3	Survey Schedule
Table 4	Result of Avifauna in survey
Table 5	Result of reptile in survey
Table 6	Result of amphibian in survey
Table 7	Result of butterfly in survey
Table 8	Result of Odonate in survey
Table 9	Result of freshwater communities in survey

LIST OF APPENDIX	
Appendix I	Transect Routes at Sandy Ridge

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

1.1.1 The main objective of the proposed site formation and associated infrastructural works for development of columbarium, crematorium (C&C) and related facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery is to increase the public cremation services and supply of public niches to meet the future demand.

1.1.2 The project includes site formation and associated works for development of C&C facilities at the Sandy Ridge Cemetery, road works within Sandy Ridge Cemetery, widening a section of Lin Ma Hang Road (from 6.5m to 7.3m), provision of off-site pick-up/drop-off points for shuttle buses as well as barging point at Siu Lam, Lok On Pai.

1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report, including Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (EM&A Manual), was approved with conditions on 8 August 2016 (Register No.: AEIAR-198/2016). EPD issued an Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project (EP-487/2014) on 7 April 2017. A Further Environment Permit (FEP) for the Project (FEP-01/534/2017) was issued on 23 February 2018.

1.1.4 According to Clause 3.1 of the FEP (FEP-01/534/2017), "The Permit Holder shall implement the EM&A programme in accordance with the procedures and requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual. Any changes to the programme shall be justified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the information and requirements contained in the EM&A Manual before submission to the Director for approval".

1.1.5 This Ecologically Sensitive Habitats Monitoring Methodology articulates the protocol of monitoring the ecology of concerned habitats as specified in EM&A Manual.

1.2 OBJECTIVE

1.2.1 According to approved EIA report (AEIAR-198/2016), habitat types within project boundary comprise of watercourse, grassland, upland grassland, plantation, woodland and developed area. Natural habitats were of moderate ecological value in terms of species diversity, species rarity, species abundance, ecological linkage as well as nursery. Moreover, 0.3ha of wet woodland on the northern side of Sandy Ridge was deemed habitat with high ecological value. Four types of habitats were regarded as ecologically sensitive habitats, namely wet woodland, watercourses, upland grassland and woodland. Considering human disturbance in upcoming construction and operation phases, ecologically sensitive habitats shall be monitored in accordance with EM&A Manual.

1.2.2 The objective of ecologically sensitive habitats monitoring is to evaluate the effectiveness of measures to minimize impacts on concerned habitats from disturbance and pollution.

2 ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE HABITATS

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF HABITATS

2.1.1 In order to monitor the effectiveness of the measures to the minimise impact on ecologically sensitive habitats from disturbance and pollution, monthly monitoring during construction and operation phases is required as specified in EM&A Manual. Standard faunal transect and sampling surveys cover both wetland and non-wetland habitats:

Wetland habitats	Non-wetland habitats
Wet Woodland	Upland Grassland
Watercourses	Woodland

2.1.2 Wet woodland is small patch present on northwest of the project boundary, and is confined by the marsh area to the north and the secondary woodland to the east, south and south-west parts. A number of mature trees *Cleistocalyx nervosum* and *Acronychia pedunculata* form the tree canopy, with other self-sown shrubs (including *Psychotria asiatica*, *Ligustrum sinense* and *Glochidion lanceolarium*) and trees (*Aporosa dioica* and *Litsea monopetala*). Whilst botanically it comprises of naturally regenerated secondary woodland and ground level are a series of small braided streams and weep points which even during the dry season remain wet. This creates a rather uncommon habitat in Hong Kong offering suitable conditions for a good assemblage of common wetland species. The wet woodland provides a good assemblage of micro-habitats, which is relatively undisturbed and has good linkages to other natural habitats. Several species of conversation importance were recorded in EIA report from this habitat: East Asian Porcupine, Leopard Cat, Red Muntjac, Two-striped Grass Frog, Small Snakehead, *Somanniathelphusa zanklon*, Dancing Shadow-emerald.

2.1.3 Seasonal watercourse running west to east in the eastern part of the area inside the Project boundary is shallower in gradient than those running off the hillside. This seasonal watercourse is heavily vegetated with wetland-associated herbs including *Commelina diffusa*, *Polygonum chinense*, *Colocasia esculenta* and *Dracaena sanderiana*. A mature tree of *Aquilaria sinensis* was recorded at the bank of the seasonal watercourse to the west of the Sandy Ridge Cemetery Office. Seasonal watercourses are restricted to the steeper slopes within the project boundary and are characterised by being entirely dry for much of the dry season. However, endemic crab *S. zanklon* population is supported by ephemeral watercourses close to the project boundary.

2.1.4 Upland grassland is the major habitat within the project boundary. The semi-natural habitat is dominated by typical upland grassland species: fern *Dicranopteris pedata*, grass *Neyraudia reynaudiana*, *Miscanthus floridulus*, climbing vines *Smilax china*, *Smilax glabra*, and shrubs such as *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*, *Breynia fruticosa* and *Helicteres angustifolia*. Approximately 30 flowering spikes of two orchid species Bamboo Orchid and Toothed Habenaria were recorded near the hill top in the northern part of this upland grassland. Golden-headed Cisticola, which is considered as Local Concern by Fellowes *et al.* (2002), was also recorded in upland grassland on Sandy Ridge, including a proved breeding record of fledged young in September 2013. In addition, numerous species of conservation interest were recorded in EIA report, such as East Asian Porcupine, Leopard Cat, Red Muntjac, Great Swift, Tamil Grass Dart, Small Three-ring and Small Grass Yellow.

2.1.5 Scattered patches of woodland are present throughout the assessment area, with the largest contiguous block located immediately to the east of the project boundary. These woodlands are relatively young with single-layered of canopy dominants (~10 – 15m tall) including *A. dioica*, *Bridelia tomentosa*, *Cinnamomum burmannii*, *Daphniphyllum calycinum*, *Litsea glutinosa*, *Rhus succedanea*, and *Zanthoxylum avicennae*. Such areas comprise secondary woodland which is largely derived from natural regeneration and colonisation of trees as a result of seed dispersal by birds and/or bats. A mature tree of *A. sinensis* is located at the woodland edge at the central part of the Project according to EIA report.

2.2 MONITORING MEASURES OF WETLAND HABITATS

2.2.1 Wetland habitats include wet woodland and watercourses. Monitoring surveys using standardised quantitative methodology will be conducted at fixed points. For seasonal watercourse, survey shall be conducted whenever the habitat appears.

2.2.2 Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of aquatic fauna using the wetland habitats and action and limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in Table 1.

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in taxa diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in taxa diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Table 1 Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Aquatic Fauna

2.3 MONITORING MEASURES OF NON-WETLAND HABITATS

2.3.1 Non-wetland habitats consist of upland grassland and woodland. Monthly quantitative surveys of non-aquatic fauna will be conducted using standard route transect counts.

2.3.2 Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of non-aquatic fauna using the non-wetland habitats and action and limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in Table 2.

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in species diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in species diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Non-Aquatic Fauna

3 METHODOLOGY

The ecological survey includes all taxa being investigated in EIA report. Table 3 summarizes schedule of faunal surveys.

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mammals	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (day)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (night)				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Herpetofauna				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Dragonflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Butterflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Aquatic fauna	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

Table 3 Survey Schedule

3.1 MAMMAL SURVEY

3.1.1 Mammal surveys will be conducted along the transects shown in Appendix 1 during both daytime and night time periods. Along with direct observations, other field signs, such as scats and tracks, will be searched and recorded if present.

3.2 BIRD SURVEY

3.2.1 Bird surveys will be conducted along the transects shown in Appendix 1 during the surveys, species and their vocalizing individuals recorded will be enumerated and recorded according to the habitat(s) they are utilising.

3.3 HERPETOFAUNA SURVEY

3.3.1 Reptile and amphibian surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys careful searches of appropriate microhabitats and refugia for reptiles and their vocalizing individuals will be undertaken and all reptiles observed will be identified and counted.

3.4 DRAGONFLY SURVEY

3.4.1 Dragonfly surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys all dragonflies seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

3.5 BUTTERFLY SURVEY

3.5.1 Butterfly surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys all dragonflies seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

3.6 AQUATIC FAUNA SURVEY

3.6.1 Freshwater fishes and macro-invertebrates will be recorded by direct observation. All species trapped/recorded will be enumerated and identified (to the lowest taxonomic level possible), and the species of conservation importance photographed.

4 RESULT

This monitoring survey started on 13th December 2018. The weather was fine. The day survey covering wetland and non-wetland areas. The survey was conducted by transect and fixed points. All species seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

- Mammal
  There were no mammal recorded in the monitoring area.

- Bird
  There were a total of 60 bird individuals from 10 species recorded during the survey.

- Herpetofauna
  There was no reptile recorded in the monitoring area.
  There was no amphibian recorded in the monitoring area.

- Dragonfly
  There was no odonate individual in the monitoring area.

- Butterfly
  There was no butterfly individual in the monitoring area.

- Freshwater communities
  There were no freshwater community recorded in the monitoring area.

Figure 1
Wetland in monitoring area.

Figure 2
Transect near wetland

Table 4 Result of Avifauna in survey

Scientific Name	English Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-18	
				Non-wetland	Wetland
Ardea cinerea	Grey Heron	蒼鷺	**Fellowes et al. (2002): PRC**		1
Milvus migrans	Black Kite	黑鳶	**Fellowes et al. (2002): RC; Appendix 2 of CITES**	1	
Parus cinereus	Cinereous Tit	蒼背山雀			1
Phylloscopus fuscatus	Dusky Warbler	褐柳鶯		2	
Phylloscopus inornatus	Yellow-browed Warbler	黃眉柳鶯			1
Prinia flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Prinia	黃腹鷦鶯		3	1
Garrulax perspicillatus	Masked Laughingthrush	黑臉噪鶥		4	
Zosterops japonicus	Japanese White-eye	暗綠繡眼鳥		30	12
Acridotheres cristatellus	Crested Myna	八哥		3	
Phoenicurus auroreus	Daurian Redstart	北紅尾鴝		1	

Table 5 Result of reptile in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	13-Dec-2018	
			Non-wetland	Wetland
N/A				

Table 6 Result of amphibian in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-2018	
				Non-wetland	Wetland
N/A					

Table 7 Result of butterfly in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	13-Dec-2018	
			Non-wetland	Wetland
N/A				

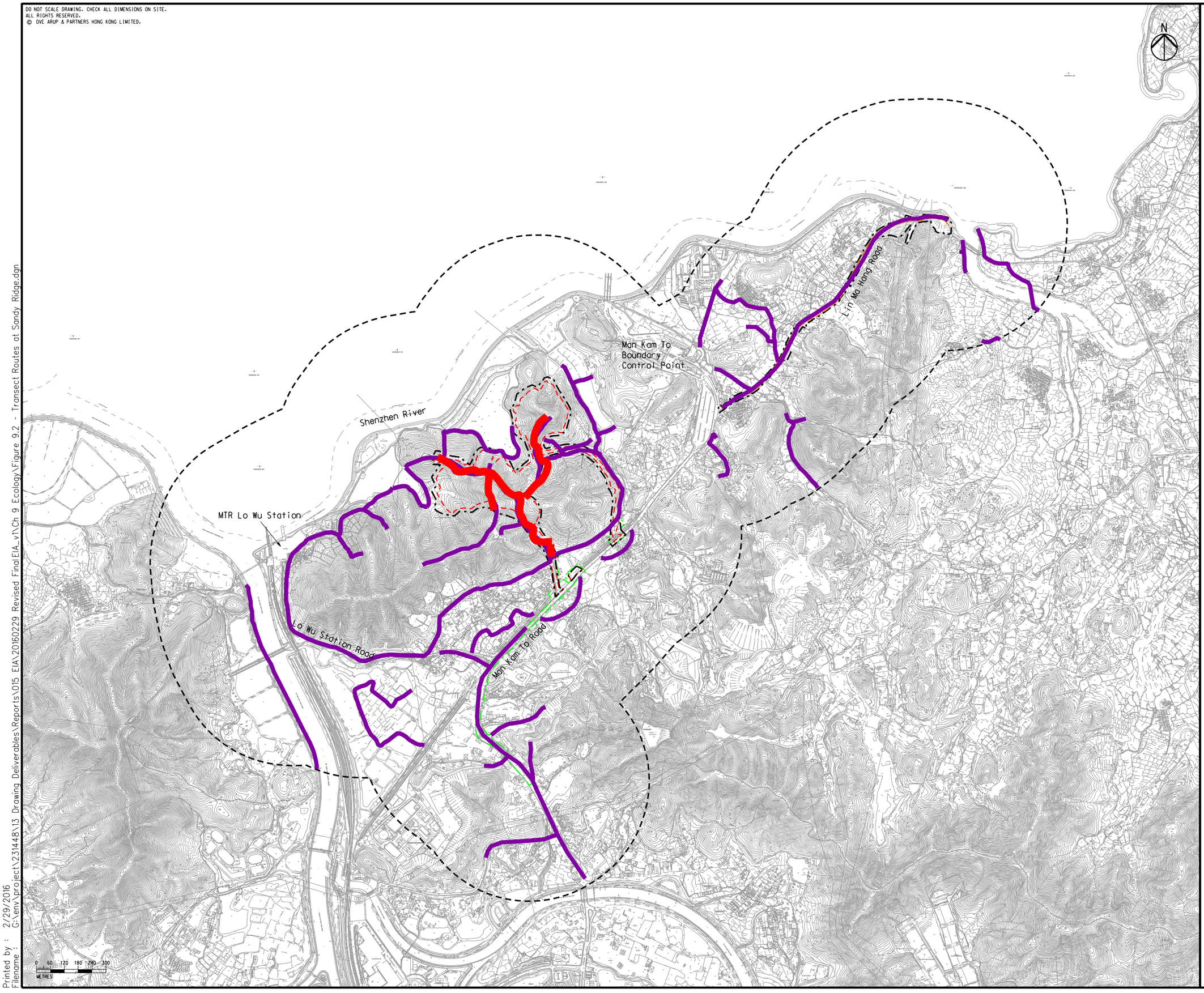
Table 8 Result of Odonate in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-2018	
				Non-wetland	Wetland
N/A					

Table 9 Result of freshwater communities in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-18
N/A				

Appendix I – Transect Routes at Sandy Ridge



Legend

- Project Boundary
- Utilities Construction
- Sandy Ridge Works Area
- Lin Ma Hang Road Works Area
- 500m Assessment Area
- Survey Transect

Rev	Description	By	Date
G	SEVENTH ISSUE	GL	02/16
F	SIXTH ISSUE	GL	01/16
E	FIFTH ISSUE	GL	12/15
D	FOURTH ISSUE	GL	10/15

Consultant

ARUP

Contract No. and Title:

Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)

Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title

Transect Routes at Sandy Ridge

Drawing no.		Rev.
Figure 9.2		G
Drawn: GL	Date: 02/16	Checked: EL	Approved: ST
Scale: AS SHOWN		Status: PRELIMINARY	

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 2/29/2016
Filename : G:\env\project\231448\13 Drawing Deliverables\Reports\015 EIA\20160229 Revised Final\EIA_v1\Ch 9 Ecology\Figure 9.2 - Transect Routes at Sandy Ridge.dgn

Muni Arborist

Contract No. CV/2017/02
Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery – Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road

Monthly Report of Ecologically Sensitive Habitats Monitoring – Dec 2018

Revision	0	
Date of issue	29 Dec 2018	
Prepared by	Alan Lam	
Reviewed by	Edwina Yeung	
Verified by	Desmond Tang	

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLE	
Table 1	Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Aquatic Fauna
Table 2	Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Non-Aquatic Fauna
Table 3	Survey Schedule
Table 4	Result of Avifauna in survey
Table 5	Result of reptile in survey
Table 6	Result of amphibian in survey
Table 7	Result of butterfly in survey
Table 8	Result of Odonate in survey
Table 9	Result of freshwater communities in survey

LIST OF APPENDIX	
Appendix I	Transect Routes

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

1.1.1 The main objective of the proposed site formation and associated infrastructural works for development of columbarium, crematorium (C&C) and related facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery is to increase the public cremation services and supply of public niches to meet the future demand.

1.1.2 The project includes site formation and associated works for development of C&C facilities at the Sandy Ridge Cemetery, road works within Sandy Ridge Cemetery, widening a section of Lin Ma Hang Road (from 6.5m to 7.3m), provision of off-site pick-up/drop-off points for shuttle buses as well as barging point at Siu Lam, Lok On Pai.

1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report, including Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (EM&A Manual), was approved with conditions on 8 August 2016 (Register No.: AEIAR-198/2016). EPD issued an Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project (EP-534/2017) on 7 April 2017. A Further Environment Permit (FEP) for the Project (FEP-01/534/2017) was issued on 23 February 2018.

1.1.4 According to Clause 3.1 of the EP (EP-534/2017), "The Permit Holder shall implement the EM&A programme in accordance with the procedures and requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual. Any changes to the programme shall be justified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the information and requirements contained in the EM&A Manual before submission to the Director for approval".

1.1.5 This Ecologically Sensitive Habitats Monitoring Methodology articulates the protocol of monitoring the ecology of concerned habitats as specified in EM&A Manual.

1.2 OBJECTIVE

1.2.1 According to approved EIA report (AEIAR-198/2016), habitat types within project boundary comprise of watercourse, grassland, upland grassland, plantation, woodland and developed area. Natural habitats were of moderate ecological value in terms of species diversity, species rarity, species abundance, ecological linkage as well as nursery. Moreover, 0.3ha of wet woodland on the northern side of Sandy Ridge was deemed habitat with high ecological value. Four types of habitats were regarded as ecologically sensitive habitats, namely wet woodland, watercourses, upland grassland and woodland. Considering human disturbance in upcoming construction and operation phases, ecologically sensitive habitats shall be monitored in accordance with EM&A Manual.

1.2.2 The objective of ecologically sensitive habitats monitoring is to evaluate the effectiveness of measures to minimize impacts on concerned habitats from disturbance and pollution.

2 ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE HABITATS

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF HABITATS

2.1.1 In order to monitor the effectiveness of the measures to the minimise impact on ecologically sensitive habitats from disturbance and pollution, monthly monitoring during construction and operation phases is required as specified in EM&A Manual. Standard faunal transect and sampling surveys cover both wetland and non-wetland habitats:

Wetland habitats	Non-wetland habitats
Wet Woodland	Upland Grassland
Watercourses	Woodland

2.1.2 Wet woodland is small patch present on northwest of the project boundary, and is confined by the marsh area to the north and the secondary woodland to the east, south and south-west parts. A number of mature trees *Cleistocalyx nervosum* and *Acronychia pedunculata* form the tree canopy, with other self-sown shrubs (including *Psychotria asiatica*, *Ligustrum sinense* and *Glochidion lanceolarium*) and trees (*Aporosa dioica* and *Litsea monopetala*). Whilst botanically it comprises of naturally regenerated secondary woodland and ground level are a series of small braided streams and weep points which even during the dry season remain wet. This creates a rather uncommon habitat in Hong Kong offering suitable conditions for a good assemblage of common wetland species. The wet woodland provides a good assemblage of micro-habitats, which is relatively undisturbed and has good linkages to other natural habitats. Several species of conversation importance were recorded in EIA report from this habitat: East Asian Porcupine, Leopard Cat, Red Muntjac, Two-striped Grass Frog, Small Snakehead, *Somanniathelphusa zanklon*, Dancing Shadow-emerald.

2.1.3 Seasonal watercourse running west to east in the eastern part of the area inside the Project boundary is shallower in gradient than those running off the hillside. This seasonal watercourse is heavily vegetated with wetland-associated herbs including *Commelina diffusa*, *Polygonum chinense*, *Colocasia esculenta* and *Dracaena sanderiana*. A mature tree of *Aquilaria sinensis* was recorded at the bank of the seasonal watercourse to the west of the Sandy Ridge Cemetery Office. Seasonal watercourses are restricted to the steeper slopes within the project boundary and are characterised by being entirely dry for much of the dry season. However, endemic crab *S. zanklon* population is supported by ephemeral watercourses close to the project boundary.

2.1.4 Upland grassland is the major habitat within the project boundary. The semi-natural habitat is dominated by typical upland grassland species: fern *Dicranopteris pedata*, grass *Neyraudia reynaudiana*, *Miscanthus floridulus*, climbing vines *Smilax china*, *Smilax glabra*, and shrubs such as *Rhodomyrtus tomentosa*, *Breynia fruticosa* and *Helicteres angustifolia*. Approximately 30 flowering spikes of two orchid species Bamboo Orchid and Toothed Habenaria were recorded near the hill top in the northern part of this upland grassland. Golden-headed Cisticola, which is considered as Local Concern by Fellowes *et al.* (2002), was also recorded in upland grassland on Sandy Ridge, including a proved breeding record of fledged young in September 2013. In addition, numerous species of conservation interest

were recorded in EIA report, such as East Asian Porcupine, Leopard Cat, Red Muntjac, Great Swift, Tamil Grass Dart, Small Three-ring and Small Grass Yellow.

2.1.5 Scattered patches of woodland are present throughout the assessment area, with the largest contiguous block located immediately to the east of the project boundary. These woodlands are relatively young with single-layered of canopy dominants (~10 – 15m tall) including *A. dioica*, *Bridelia tomentosa*, *Cinnamomum burmannii*, *Daphniphyllum calycinum*, *Litsea glutinosa*, *Rhus succedanea*, and *Zanthoxylum avicennae*. Such areas comprise secondary woodland which is largely derived from natural regeneration and colonisation of trees as a result of seed dispersal by birds and/or bats. A mature tree of *A. sinensis* is located at the woodland edge at the central part of the Project according to EIA report.

2.2 MONITORING MEASURES OF WETLAND HABITATS

2.2.1 Wetland habitats include wet woodland and watercourses. Monitoring surveys using standardised quantitative methodology will be conducted at fixed points. For seasonal watercourse, survey shall be conducted whenever the habitat appears.

2.2.2 Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of aquatic fauna using the wetland habitats and action and limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in Table 1.

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in taxa diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in taxa diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Table 1 Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Aquatic Fauna

2.3 MONITORING MEASURES OF NON-WETLAND HABITATS

2.3.1 Non-wetland habitats consist of upland grassland and woodland. Monthly quantitative surveys of non-aquatic fauna will be conducted using standard route transect counts.

2.3.2 Measures to respond to decreases in numbers of non-aquatic fauna using the non-wetland habitats and action and limit levels to trigger these measures are detailed in Table 2.

Action Level	Response	Limit Level	Response
Reduction in species diversity by 30%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance.	Reduction in species diversity by 50%	Investigate cause and if cause identified as related to the project instigate remedial action.

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels and Responses to Evidence of Declines in Non-Aquatic Fauna

3 METHODOLOGY

The ecological survey includes all taxa being investigated in EIA report. Table 3 summarizes schedule of faunal surveys.

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mammals	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (day)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Birds (night)				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Herpetofauna				√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Dragonflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Butterflies			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
Aquatic fauna	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√

Table 3 Survey Schedule

3.1 MAMMAL SURVEY

3.1.1 Mammal surveys will be conducted along the transects shown in Appendix 1 during both daytime and night time periods. Along with direct observations, other field signs, such as scats and tracks, will be searched and recorded if present.

3.2 BIRD SURVEY

3.2.1 Bird surveys will be conducted along the transects shown in Appendix 1 during the surveys, species and their vocalizing individuals recorded will be enumerated and recorded according to the habitat(s) they are utilising.

3.3 HERPETOFAUNA SURVEY

3.3.1 Reptile and amphibian surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys careful searches of appropriate microhabitats and refugia for reptiles and their vocalizing individuals will be undertaken and all reptiles observed will be identified and counted.

3.4 DRAGONFLY SURVEY

3.4.1 Dragonfly surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys all dragonflies seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

3.5 BUTTERFLY SURVEY

3.5.1 Butterfly surveys will be conducted along transects shown in Appendix 1 during surveys all dragonflies seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

3.6 AQUATIC FAUNA SURVEY

3.6.1 Freshwater fishes and macro-invertebrates will be recorded by direct observation. All species trapped/recorded will be enumerated and identified (to the lowest taxonomic level possible), and the species of conservation importance photographed.

4 RESULT

The 2nd monitoring survey started on 13th December 2018. The weather was fine. The day survey covering wetland and non-wetland areas. The survey was conducted by transect and fixed point. All species seen will be identified and counted as accurately as possible.

- Mammal
  There was no mammal recorded in the monitoring area.

- Bird
  There were a total of 31 bird individuals from 13 species recorded during the survey.

- Herpetofauna
  There was no reptile recorded in the monitoring area.
  There was no amphibian recorded in the monitoring area.

- Dragonfly
  There was a total of 1 odonate individual from 1 species.

- Butterfly
  There were a total of 2 butterfly individuals from 2 species recorded.

- Freshwater communities
  There were two species of freshwater fish were recorded

Figure 1

Abisara echerius	Plum Judy	蛇目褐蜆蝶

Figure 2

Orthetrum sabina	Green Skimmer	狹腹灰蜻

Table 4 Result of Avifauna in survey

Scientific Name	English Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-2018	
				Non-wetland	Wetland
Spilopelia chinensis	Spotted Dove	珠頸斑鳩			1
Lanius schach	Long-tailed Shrike	棕背伯勞		1	
Pycnonotus jocosus	Red-whiskered Bulbul	紅耳鵯		1	
Pycnonotus sinensis	Chinese Bulbul	白頭鵯		3	
Pycnonotus aurigaster	Sooty-headed Bulbul	白喉紅臀鵯		2	
Phylloscopus inornatus	Yellow-browed Warbler	黃眉柳鶯		1	
Orthotomus sutorius	Common Tailorbird	長尾縫葉鶯		1	
Zosterops japonicus	Japanese White-eye	暗綠繡眼鳥		15	
Turdus hortulorum	Grey-backed Thrush	灰背鶇		1	
Phoenicurus auroreus	Daurian Redstart	北紅尾鴝		2	
Aethopyga christinae	Fork-tailed Sunbird	叉尾太陽鳥		1	

Motacilla alba	White Wagtail	白鶺鴒			1
Anthus godlewskii	Olive-backed Pipit	樹鷚		1	

Table 5 Result of reptile in survey

Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**Chinese Name**	**13-Dec-2018**	
			Non-wetland	**Wetland**
N/A				

Table 6 Result of amphibian in survey

Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**Chinese Name**	**Conservation Status**	**13-Dec-2018**	
				Non-wetland	**Wetland**
N/A					

Table 7 Result of butterfly in survey

Scientific Name	**Common Name**	**Chinese Name**	**13-Dec-2018**	
			Non-wetland	**Wetland**
Abisara echerius echerius	Plum Judy	蛇目褐蜆蝶	1	
Delias pasithoe pasithoe, Delias aglaja alaja (Linnaeus)	Red-base Jezebel, Common Black Jezebel	報喜斑粉蝶	1	

Table 8 Result of Odonate in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-2018	
				Non-wetland	Wetland
Orthetrum sabina sabina	Green Skimmer	狹腹灰蜻		1	

Table 9 Result of freshwater communities in survey

Scientific Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Conservation Status	13-Dec-2018
Gambusia affinis	Mosquito fish	食蚊魚		+
Puntius semifasciolatus	Chinese Barb	五線無鬚鮭		+

+: Species appear but uncountable.

Appendix I – Transect Routes

VSRs TYPE ID	KEY VSRs
R1	RESIDENTS OF VILLAGES ALONG MAN KAM TO ROAD
R2	RESIDENTS OF SAN UK LING
R3	RESIDENTS OF LO WU VILLAGE
R4	RESIDENTS OF MUK WU
R5	RESIDENTS OF VILLAGES ALONG FOOTHILL OF TAI SHEK MO
R6	RESIDENTS OF MUK WU NGA YIU
GIC1	WORKERS AT BORDER DISTRICT POLICE HEADQUARTER
GIC2	WORKERS AT WATER TREATMENT WORKS
GIC3	WORKERS AT MAN KAM TO PUMPING STATION
GIC4	WORKERS AT LO WU CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
T1	TRAVELLERS ALONG EAST RAIL LINE
T2	TRAVELLERS ALONG MAN KAM TO ROAD
I1	WORKERS AT STORAGE AREA ALONG MAN KAM TO ROAD

LEGEND:

- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- ZONE OF VISUAL ENVELOPE
- VANTAGE POINTS
- Transect of C2

830000 E 831000 E 832000 E 829000 E 844000 N 843000 N 842000 N

SHENZHEN SHI
MAN KAM TO
TAI SHEK MO
SANDY RIDGE
LO WU
CHAM SHAN
NG TUNG RIVER
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
MACLNTOSH FORT
Indicative site boundary for contract package 2

R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6
GIC 1 GIC 2 GIC 3 GIC 4
I1 T1 T2
VP1 VP2 VP3 VP4 VP5 VP6 VP7

Rev	Description	By	Date
A	REVISED SUBMISSION	WM	01/15

Consultant: ARUP

Contract No. and Title:
Agreement No. CE 1/2013(CE)
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery - Design and Construction

Drawing title:
VISUAL ENVELOPE LOCATIONS OF VISUAL SENSITIVE RECEIVERS (VSRs) AND VANTAGE POINT (VPs)

Drawing no.	Rev.
FIGURE 11.4.1	A

Drawn	Date	Checked	Approved
WM	08/13	PC	DL

Scale: N.T.S. Status: PRELIMINARY

CEDD 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department

Printed by : 3/3/2016
Filename : J:\231448\ARUP\Civil\Figure\EIA\Figure_11_4_1.dgn

Appendix L

Landscape & Visual Inspection Checklist

Contract No. CV/2016/10
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery
Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Checklist for Site Audit

Date/ Time: 28/12/2018 14:00 Weather: Fine/ ~~Overcast~~/ ~~Rain~~/ ~~Windy~~

Item	Mitigation Measures	Implementation			Actions/ Remarks
		Yes	No	N/A	
1	**Landscape and Visual**				
1.1	Is the construction period become shortened?			✓	Under review.
1.2	Is the work site confined within site boundaries and without encroaching into the landscape resources offsite?	✓			
1.3	Is the site kept clean and tidy (E.g. storage of materials, location and appearance of site accommodation being well positioned)	✓			
1.4	Is the construction site screened properly by hoardings or noise barriers in visually unobstructed colours?	✓			
1.5	Is the erosion and dust control for exposed soil well performed during excavation work? (E.g. Exposed soil shall be covered or "camouflaged" and watered frequently. Areas that are expected to be left with bare soil for a long period of time should be hydro seeded and / or covered with suitable protective fabrics.)	✓			
1.6	Are the woodland, plantation and other vegetation being protected and preserved in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015(E.g. Set up Tree Protection Zone)?	✓			
1.7	Are the trees which are in direct conflict with the development proposal being transplanted as far as practical in accordance with and DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015?	✓			
1.8	Are compensatory planting for trees being provided to compensate the trees felled in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015?			✓	Tree planting works have not yet been commenced.
1.9	Are precautionary control measures to protect natural streams and rivers from adverse impact being implemented in accordance with ETWWB TCW No. 5/2005? (E.g. Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and properly disposed)	✓			
1.10	Is light and glare control such as hooding being implemented during construction and operation to minimize light pollution and night time glare? (E.g. All security floodlights for construction sites should be equipped with adjustable shield, frosted diffusers and reflective covers)	✓			

Summary / Remarks:

Follow up actions taken by Contractor for previous comments:

1. Tree protection zones were provided for retained/transplant trees and some of the tree protection barrier was damaged or missing. (Fig. A and Fig. B)

New observation:

N/A

Reminders:

1. Contractor is reminded to prevent the construction material pile within TPZ and ensure no works is allowed within the TPZ.

Photo Record:

Fig A.	**Fig B.**
	
TPZ for transplant trees is missing	TPZ for transplant trees
Fig C.	**Fig D.**
	
TPZ for transplant trees is damage	General view

Contract No. CV/2017/02
Site Formation and Associated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium, Crematorium and Related Facilities at Sandy Ridge Cemetery
Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery –
Infrastructural Works at Man Kam To Road and Lin Ma Hang Road
Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Checklist for Site Audit

Date/ Time: 28/12/2018 16:00 Weather: Fine/ ~~Overcast~~/ ~~Rain~~/ ~~Windy~~

Item	Mitigation Measures	Implementation			Actions/ Remarks
		Yes	No	N/A	
1	**Landscape and Visual**				
1.1	Is the construction period become shortened?			✓	Under review
1.2	Is the work site confined within site boundaries and without encroaching into the landscape resources offsite?	✓			
1.3	Is the site kept clean and tidy (E.g. storage of materials, location and appearance of site accommodation being well positioned)	✓			
1.4	Is the construction site screened properly by hoardings or noise barriers in visually unobstructed colours?	✓			
1.5	Is the erosion and dust control for exposed soil well performed during excavation work? (E.g. Exposed soil shall be covered or "camouflaged" and watered frequently. Areas that are expected to be left with bare soil for a long period of time should be hydro seeded and / or covered with suitable protective fabrics.)			✓	
1.6	Are the woodland, plantation and other vegetation being protected and preserved in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015(E.g. Set up Tree Protection Zone)?	✓			
1.7	Are the trees which are in direct conflict with the development proposal being transplanted as far as practical in accordance with and DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015?	✓			
1.8	Are compensatory planting for trees being provided to compensate the trees felled in accordance with DEVB TC(W) No. 07/2015?			✓	
1.9	Are precautionary control measures to protect natural streams and rivers from adverse impact being implemented in accordance with ETWWB TCW No. 5/2005? (E.g. Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and properly disposed)			✓	
1.10	Is light and glare control such as hooding being implemented during construction and operation to minimize light pollution and night time glare? (E.g. All security floodlights for construction sites should be equipped with adjustable shield, frosted diffusers and reflective covers)			✓	

Summary / Remarks:

Follow up actions taken by Contractor for previous comments:

N/A

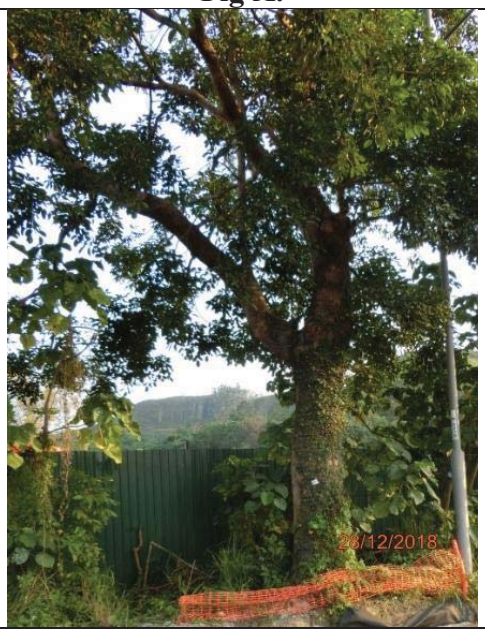
New Observation:

N/A

Reminders:

N/A

Photo Record:

Fig A.	**Fig B.**
	
General view (1)	General view (2)

Muni Arborist

Signature:

		Signature	Date
Recorded by	Registered Landscape Architect		
Checked by	Environmental Team Leader		14/1/2019
	Independent Environmental Checker		14/1/2019

Appendix M

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for December 2018

Department: Civil Engineering and Development Department Contract No.: CV/2016/10

Contract Title: Site Formation and Assoicated Infrastructural Works for Development of Columbarium at Sandy Ridge Cemetery

Commencement Date: 15-Dec-2017 Estimated completion Date 22-Dec-2023 Estimated Contract Sum: 780M

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.134
Feb	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.127
Mar	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.071
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.248
June	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019
Sub-total	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.604**
July	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.064
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.094
Sept	22.980	0.000	0.991	0.000	21.989	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.075
Oct	46.863	0.000	2.982	0.000	43.881	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.298
Nov	47.615	0.000	3.467	0.000	44.148	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.841
Dec	39.321	0.000	3.528	0.000	35.793	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.077
Total	**156.779**	**0.000**	**10.968**	**0.000**	**145.811**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**4.053**

Notes:
(1) The waste flow table should cover the whole construction period of the Contract.
(2) The original estimates of the C&D materials should be the estimates at contract commencement and should not be altered during construction.
(3) Inert C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site shall be separately indicated.
(4) The yearly estimates of the C&D materials should be updated as appropriate taking into account the latest works programme etc.
(5) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
(6) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2018

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
JAN	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
FEB	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MAR	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
APRIL	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MAY	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
JUN	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
JUL	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
AUG	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
SEP	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OCT	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
NOV	**0.000**	**7.273**	**7.273**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
DEC	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
Total	0.000	7.273	7.273	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Notes:

Name of Department: CEDD

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract (see Note 4)										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metal	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
0	0	0	0	0	350	30	4	2	1	4

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14) above.

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contractor to be imported for use at the Site.

(3) Plastic refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature

- Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete = Cannot be defined at this stage
- Imported Fill = Estimated by the Contractor
- Metal = Estimated by the Contractor
- Paper/cardboard packaging = Estimated by the Contractor
- Plastics = Estimated by the Contractor
- Chemical Waste = Estimated by the Contractor (Spent lubricating oil, assume density 0.9kg/L)
- Other, e.g. general refuse = Estimated by the Contractor

Appendix N

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM)

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Sandy Ridge

Note: Chapters 1 to 3 of the EIA report present the background information of the Project, identified concurrent projects, objectives and scope for various environmental aspects, and description on alternative options and construction description. Chapters 4 to 12 of the EIA report present the EIA findings and mitigation measures are described below with cross-reference to the EIA report. Chapters 13 to 15 describe the environmental monitoring requirements and conclusion.

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Common Mitigation Measures (Applicable to ALL Project Components, including DPs and Non-DPS)						
Construction Dust Impact						
S4.4.5.2	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria
S4.4.5.3	Water spraying every hour for all active works area.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria
S4.4.5.2	• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Sandy Ridge

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S4.4.5.1	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction phase	• TM-EIAO
S4.4.5.3	• All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved. • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp, installation of 3-sided screen with top cover and the provision of water sprays at the discharge point would be provided. • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheel wash facilities. • Continuous water spray at the loading point.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Siu Lam	Construction phase	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Construction Noise						
S5.5.5.3	Implement the following good site management practices: • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	Control construction noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S5.5.5.5	Adopt quiet plants during the construction of viaduct, widening of Sha Ling Road, construction of platform for crematorium and widening of Lin Ma Hang Road. The quiet plants should be made reference to the PME listed in the TM or the QPME/ other commonly used PME listed in EPD web pages or taken from BS5228: Part 1: 2009 Noise Control on Construction and Open Sites as far as possible.	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	Works area for construction of viaduct, widening of Sha Ling Road, construction of platform for crematorium and widening of Lin Ma Hang Road	Construction phase	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S5.5.5.6	Install temporary noise barriers (in the form of site hoardings, approx. 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S5.5.5.7 – S5.5.5.12	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered upper portion of superficial density no less than 7kg/m^2 on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressors, generators etc.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S5.5.5.13	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S13.2.1.1 – S13.4.1.2	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction phase	• TM-EIAO
Operational Noise (Road Traffic Noise)						
S5.6.6.4	Provide a series of noise mitigation measures including absorptive noise barriers and low noise road surfacing materials along Lin Ma Hang Road and Sha Ling Road before operation of the proposed project for existing and planned representative NSRs. Locations of noise mitigation measures are stated as following: *For existing representative NSRs* • Approx. 12m of absorptive noise barrier 2.5m above road level along Sha Ling Road (MM1); • Approx. 92m of absorptive noise barrier 2.5m above road level along Sha Ling Road (MM2);	Reduce operation noise from road traffic	Contractor	Refer to **Figures 5.6.9 – 5.6.13** of the EIA Report	Prior to operation of the Project for existing representative NSRs. While for barriers to protect planned representative NSRs, it should constructed before intake of planned representative NSRs.	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• Approx. 28m of absorptive noise barrier 3m above road level along Project Road near Sha Ling Road (MM3); • Approx. 51m of absorptive noise barrier 3m above road level along Project Road near Sha Ling Road (MM4); • Approx. 25m of absorptive noise barrier 4m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near San Uk Ling (MM5); • Approx. 21m of absorptive noise barrier 4m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near San Uk Ling (MM6); • Approx. 14m of absorptive noise barrier 4m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near San Uk Ling (MM7); • Approx. 18m of absorptive noise barrier 3m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near San Uk Ling (MM8); • Approx. 42m of absorptive noise barrier 3m above road level along temporary pullover space opposite San Uk Ling (MM9); • Approx. 93m of absorptive noise barrier 3m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road opposite San Uk Ling (MM10); • Approx. 185m of low noise surfacing materials along Lin Ma Hang Road near San Uk Ling (MM11); *For planned representative NSRs* • Approx. 36m of absorptive noise barrier 5m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM12); • Approx. 47m of absorptive noise barrier 5m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM13); • Approx. 31m of absorptive noise barrier 5m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM14); • Approx. 31m of absorptive noise barrier 5m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM15); • Approx. 41m of absorptive noise barrier 5m above road level along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM16);					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• Approx. 340m of low noise surfacing materials along Lin Ma Hang Road near Muk Wu Nga Yiu (MM17).					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Water Quality (Construction Phase)						
S6.4.4.1 – S6.4.4.3	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>*General Site Operation*</u> • At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction; • Diversion of natural stormwater should be avoided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimise polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m^3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped; • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates; • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction phase	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-DSS

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction; • Construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means; • If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas; • All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than $50m^3$ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system; • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers; • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes;					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains; • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain; • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts; • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; • Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the water bodies, marsh and ponds; • Adopt best management practices.					
S6.4.4.4 – S6.4.4.5	*Sewage from workforce* • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance;	To minimise water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-DSS

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project; • Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.					
S6.4.4.6	*Operation of Barging Point at Siu Lam* • All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; • Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and • Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. • Mitigation measures for land-based activities as outlined in Section 6.4.4 should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate.	To minimise water quality from operation of barging point at Siu Lam	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-DSS
Water Quality (Operational Phase)						
S6.5.4.1 – S6.5.4.6	The following mitigation measures during operational phase are recommended: • Sewage and wastewater discharge should be connected to foul sewerage system; • Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors should be installed;	To minimise the road runoff, wastewater discharge and erosion of seasonal watercourse during the operational phase	Highways Department / Contractors	Whole alignment	Construction / Operational Phase	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-DSS

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• The design of road gullies with silt traps should be incorporated especially for the catchment leading to the existing wet woodland area located at the north of the site; • The silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly, especially before peak seasons of the visitors in Ching Ming Festival and Chung Yeung Festival; • Energy dissipaters should be installed at the seasonally wet watercourses to reduce the magnitude of the first flush in order to minimise the erosion impact to the wet woodland.					

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Waste Management (Construction Waste)						
S7.3.3.8	Construction & Demolition Material Management Plan (C&DMMP) • A C&DMMP shall be submitted to the Public Fill Committee for approval in the case of C&D materials disposal exceeding 50,000m^3.	To enhance the management of construction and demolition (C&D) material including rock in public works projects	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Project Administrative Handbook for Civil Engineering Works, 2012 Edition
S7.3.4.2	Good Site Practice The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities: • nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; • training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling; • provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; • appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; • a Waste Management Plan (WMP) should be prepared by the contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval.	Minimise waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.3.4.3	Waste Reduction Measures Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction: • segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials; • plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; • sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.					
S7.3.4.5	Storage of Waste The following recommendation should be implemented to minimise the impacts: • non-inert C&D materials such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; • stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; • different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse;	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S7.3.4.6	Collection and Transportation of Waste The following recommendation should be implemented to minimise the impacts: • remove waste in timely manner; • employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation; • obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and • disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.	Minimise waste impacts from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.3.4.8 – S7.3.4.15	Excavated and C&D Materials Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&D materials: • maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for	Minimise waste impacts from excavated and C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	backfilling; • carry out on-site sorting; • make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and • implement a recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of for checking. The recommended C&D materials handling should include: • On-site sorting of C&D materials; • Reuse of C&D materials; and • Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials purchasing.					• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 • Project Administrative Handbook for Civil Engineering Works, 2012 Edition
S7.3.4.17 – S7.3.4.18	Chemical Waste If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producer. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste Contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General) Regulation • Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
S7.3.4.19	General Refuse • General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling. • Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean. • A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.	Minimise production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.3.4.20	Sewage • The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability,	Minimise production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	site condition and activities. • Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimise potential environmental impacts.					
Waste Management (Operational Waste)						
S7.4.4.1	<u>General Refuse</u> A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.	Remove general refuse during routine road cleaning activities on the roads network and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Highways Department / Contractor	Roads network for the C&C facilities and Lin Ma Hang Road	Operational phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Land Contamination						
S8.9.1.1	Re-appraisal of the potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	Identify any hot spots for SI within the southeast and western portions of SRC-1	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant	Potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	Once the works area for the Project is confirmed and site access is available (e.g. after land resumption)	• Annex 19 of the TM-EIAO, Guidelines for Assessment of Impact On Sites of Cultural Heritage and Other Impacts (Section 3 : Potential Contaminated Land Issues); • Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Contaminated Land Management; • Guidance Notes for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation; and • Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land • Recommendations in Health Risk Assessment
S8.11.1.1	Preparation and submission of Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) to EPD for review and approval, if required	Present the findings of the re-appraisal and strategy of the recommended SI, if required	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant	Potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	After land resumption and prior to the construction phase	Ditto
S8.11.1.2	Preparation and submission of Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) to EPD for review and approval, if required	Present the findings of SI, if any, and evaluate the level and extent of potential contamination	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant	Potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	Prior to the construction phase	Ditto

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S8.11.1.2	Preparation and submission of Remediation Action Plan (RAP) to EPD for review and approval if contamination is identified	Recommend appropriate mitigation measures for the contaminated soil and groundwater identified in the assessment if remediation is required	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant	Potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	Prior to the construction phase	Ditto
S8.11.1.2	Preparation and submission of Remediation Report (RR) to EPD for review and approval following the completion of any necessary remediation works	Demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and is carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant	Potentially contaminated site (SRC-1)	Prior to the construction phase	Ditto

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Ecology (Construction Phase)						
S9.7.2.3	Preparation and submission of Upland Grassland Reinstatement Plan to EPD for agreement.	An Upland Grassland Reinstatement Plan will be prepared by a qualified ecologist/botanist with full details of the findings of a baseline grassland survey, the practical details and methodology of the physical excavation, transport and storage or turves/topsoil and their subsequent reinstatement once the receptor sites have been established, along with an implementation programme of reinstatement, post- reinstatement monitoring and maintenance programme. A contingency plan should be proposed in the Grassland Reinstatement Plan so as to describe the action and limit levels and the action plan if certain performance criteria (such as area of preferred habitat) are not met during the monitoring and maintenance period.	Project Proponent/ Detailed Design Consultant (qualified ecologist/ botanist) for Upland Grassland Reinstatement Plan	Engineered slopes of Crematorium Indicative locations for Grassland Reinstatement should be referred to **Figure 9.11** of the EIA Report	Prior to construction phase	• Reinstatement and establishment requirements to be detailed in Upland Grassland Reinstatement Plan • TM-EIAO
S9.7.2.5 – S9.7.2.6	Preparation and submission of a Vegetation Survey Report and Transplantation Proposal (if needed as concluded in the Vegetation Survey Report) to EPD for agreement.	The Vegetation Survey will report the presence, as well as update the conditions, number, locations and habitat types of any identified floral species of conservation importance to be impacted by the development,	Project Proponent/ Detailed Design Consultant (qualified ecologist/ botanist) for	Within the Project Area where applicable	Prior to construction phase	• Survey findings and transplantation methodology to be detailed in Vegetation Survey Report and Transplantation Plan

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		and evaluate suitability and/or practicality of transplantation. The Transplantation Proposal will recommend locations of the receptor site(s), transplantation methodology, implementation programme of transplantation and post-transplantation monitoring and maintenance programme.	Vegetation Survey Report and Transplantation Proposal.			respectively. • TM-EIAO.
S9.7.5.3 – S9.7.5.5, S9.8.1.6	Preparation and submission of Enhancement Woodland Proposal to EPD for agreement.	Recommend appropriate enhancement planting programme, planting and post-transplantation monitoring methodology, action plan for monitoring the enhancement planting and maintenance programme.	Project Proponent/ Detailed Design Consultant (qualified ecologist/ botanist) for Wooded Area Proposal.	Filled slope west of the platform, and north west of the platform in the valley below MacIntosh Fort Indicative locations for Enhancement Woodland should be referred to **Figure 9.11** of the EIA Report	Prior to construction phase	• Enhancement planting and establishment requirements to be detailed in Wooded Enhancement Proposal. • TM-EIAO
S9.7.3.1 – S9.7.3.3	Indirect impacts due to potential changes in water quality, hydrology and sedimentation could occur to a series of downstream watercourses and wetland systems (including the wet woodland, marsh and mitigation ponds) during both the construction (for the Platform and LMHR widening works) and operational stages. Generally, indirect water impact to any aquatic fauna during the construction phase should easily be avoided by implementing water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005) to avoid direct or indirect impacts any watercourses and good site practices (further details are discussed in Section 6 of the EIA Report).	Minimise the indirect impacts to Water Quality and Hydrology	Contractor /detailed design consultant.	On the edge of any active works area, 30m from the watercourse	Prior to commencement and during construction phase	• ETWB TCW No. 5/2005 • TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	In addition, construction phase impacts on the watercourses, riparian corridor and fauna using these areas will be minimised by erection of a 2m high, solid, dull green site boundary fence on the edge of any active works area, 30m from the watercourse. Where this is not practicable due to site constraints, demarcation fencing will need to be erected to prevent unauthorised encroachment into the riparian corridor by constructions works and traffic. Detailed mitigation measures will be designed at the detailed design stage.					
S9.7.3.4 – S9.7.3.6	Mitigation for noise disturbance (details refer to S5.5.5 to S5.6.6 of this table). Site formation and construction are tentatively proposed to cover a 65-month period from mid 2017 to late 2022. As a precautionary approach, consideration should be given at the detailed design stage to avoid the use of highly reflective materials in the design and implementing the use of opaque materials, fritting, breaking up external reflections with stickers or plastic wrap and/or any other bird-friendly design for noise barriers. Works will be restricted to daytime and any construction lighting should be designed and positioned as to not impact on adjacent ecologically sensitive areas.	The construction work and site formation will be phased in order to reduce overall noise disturbance impacts in particular areas. Collisions usually occurs as a result of birds perceiving a clear path through an object that is transparent or appears to be transparent at some distance, or if the noise barrier is highly reflective which would appear to be composed of the adjacent natural vegetation. Furthermore, mitigation measures to control noise disturbance during this phase will involve the selection of quieter plant, use of movable noise barriers and erection of hoarding and fencing to demarcate the site boundary	Contractor Project Proponent	All construction sites	Prior to commencement and during construction phase	• TM-EIAO.

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S.9.7.3.7	In order to demonstrate ecological awareness and to minimise the risk of indirect impacts from water pollution and hill fires, a series of good site practices should be adopted by site staff throughout the construction phase at each works site. These are as follows: • Put up signs to alert site staff about any locations which are ecologically sensitive and measures to prevent accidental impacts; • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; • Prohibition of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies; • Delineation of works site to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value; • No smoking, hot works or sources of fire close to upland grassland; • No on-site burning of waste; and • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles.	Minimise impacts on hydrological condition and water quality of hillside watercourses and reduce chances of hillfires.	Contractor	All construction sites	Prior to commencement and during construction phase	• TM-EIAO.
S.9.7.3.9	Precautionary checks by a suitably experienced ecologist of the vegetation for the presence of nesting birds should be carried out in the breeding season (February to July) before vegetation clearance. These impacts can be avoided by conducting vegetation clearance during the non-breeding season (tentatively August-January) and phased through the project period to minimise impacts.	Minimise the impacts to breeding birds within the works areas.	Contractor	All construction sites	Prior to site clearance	• TM-EIAO • WAPO
Ecology (Operational Phase)						

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S9.7.2	Establishment, maintenance and monitoring of a Upland Grassland Reinstatement Area	Reinstatement of upland grassland and to maintain connectivity in Sandy Ridge.	Project Proponent / Contractor / Maintenance Authority	Engineered slopes of Crematorium Indicative locations for Grassland Reinstatement should be referred to **Figure 9.11** of the EIA Report	Operational phase	• Monitoring methodology and successfulness of survival of upland grassland should follow Upland Grassland Reinstatement Plan. • TM-EIAO.
S9.7.5.3 – S9.7.5.6	Establishment, maintenance and monitoring of an enhancement woodland	Recommend appropriate enhancement planting programme, planting and post-transplantation monitoring methodology, action plan for monitoring the enhancement planting and maintenance programme.	Project Proponent/ Detailed Design Consultant (qualified ecologist/ botanist) for Wooded Area Proposal.	Filled slope west of the platform, and north west of the platform in the valley below MacIntosh Fort Indicative locations for Enhancement Woodland should be referred to **Figure 9.11** of the EIA Report	Operational phase	• Enhancement planting and establishment requirements to be detailed in Wooded Area Proposal. • TM-EIAO.
S9.7.4.1 – S9.7.4.5	<u>Mitigation for Impacts to Water Quality and Hydrology (Operational Phase)</u> • Stormwater drainage system will be further developed in detailed design stage to collect dusty materials from water collected from the platform and associated road system. Silt traps will be installed to ensure removal of dusty materials. Regular cleaning will be conducted to avoid debris entering downstream rivers during first flush; and • The proposed small diameter bore pile system at the foundation of the proposed platform structure.	Specific mitigation measures will be implemented to prevent indirect impacts wetland habitats and fauna. Mitigation measures are to be further developed in the detailed design stage to address any water quality impacts due to the drainage from the proposed platform, and any erosion issues due to the drainage from the	Detailed Design Consultant	Wet woodland (and further down the marsh and mitigation ponds) and the seasonal watercourse to the east of the Project boundary	Detailed Design phase/Operational phase	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		proposed platform. The surface runoff collected on the platform will be captured by a stormwater drainage system, which will be further developed at the detailed design stage The proposed small diameter bore pile system at the foundation of the proposed platform structure would allow a notional free area of about 87 – 91% for groundwater to pass through				
S9.7.4.6 – S9.7.4.7	<u>Minimise the potential indirect light disturbance on the Street Lighting on fireflies surrounding the Project Site during operational phase</u> • It is considered that at the detailed design stage, street lighting of similar lux/light intensity as to what is currently present is utilised. Furthermore, as a precautionary measure, it is suggested that deflectors are fixed to the back of the street lights to prevent additional light reaching the marsh and causing adverse impacts to fireflies.	Reduce light pollution and impact on the nearby habitats and their associated wildlife groups, particularly nocturnal fireflies.	Detailed Design/ Consultant/ Operator	The whole Project area	Detailed Design phase/Operational phase	• TM-EIAO
S9.7.4.9 – S9.7.4.9	The increase in visitors to the columbarium allows greater public access to the upland grassland of Sandy Ridge and in turn, the potential for hill fires is also increased. Fires may emanate from discarded cigarettes and from specific practices during festivals or grave-sweeping. In order to reduce the risk of hill fires, sufficient educational signage should be displayed throughout the columbarium warning people of the risks of fire and strictly prohibits practices that could cause hill fires. This will require input in the detailed design phase.	Minimise the risk of hill fires.	Detailed Design/ Consultant/ Operator	The whole Project area	Detailed Design phase/Operational phase	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Fisheries						
S10.5.1.1	No loss of fish ponds is anticipated and no *in situ* mitigation is required. However, mitigation measures for water quality (S6.4.4 – S6.5.4 in this table) proposed are also pertinent in ensuring that fisheries impacts of the Project do not occur downstream of the Project area either locally or in Inner Deep Bay.	-	-	-	-	-

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Landscape & Visual						
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM1 – The construction area and contractor's temporary works areas should be minimised to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape, and the reliance on off-site construction.	Minimise landscape impact and visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Construction phase	-
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM3 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours and to screen construction works. It is proposed that screening be compatible with the surrounding environment and non-reflective, recessive colours be used. Hoarding should be taken down at the end of the construction period.	Minimise visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Construction phase	-
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM4 – Dust and Erosion Control for Exposed Soil - Excavation works and demolition of existing building blocks shall be well planned with precautions to suppress dust. Exposed soil shall be covered or watered often. Areas that are expected to be left with bare soil for a long period of time after excavation shall be properly covered with suitable protective fabric. Suitable drainage shall be provided around construction sites to avoid discharge of contaminants and sediments into sensitive water-based habitat.	Minimise indirect landscape impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Construction phase	-
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM5 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.	Minimise visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Construction phase	-

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM6 – Tree Protection and Preservation – Woodland, plantation and other vegetation within the Study Area will be protected and preserved as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 - Registration of Old and Valuable Trees, and Guidelines for their Preservation and DEVB TCW No.07/2015 – Tree Preservation. Detailed Design Considerations are made to avoid impacts to trees, e.g. proper viaduct/ bridge design routing to avoid majority of the woodland, locating the columbarium buildings in areas with less trees and ensuring design of the buildings has as small a footprint as practical.	Minimise landscape impact and visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Construction phase	• DEVB TC(W) 07/2015 • Latest recommended horticultural practices from Greening, Landscape and Tree Management (GLTM) Section, DevB
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM7 – Tree Transplantation – Tree(s) will be affected according to the Tree Preservation and Removal Proposal to be carried out in a later stage. Established trees of value are to be re-located where practically feasible.	Minimise landscape and visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Design and Construction phase	• 'Guidelines for Tree Risk Management and Assessment Arrangement on an Area Basis and on a Tree Basis', issued January 2011, Greening, Landscape and Tree Management (GLTM) Section, DevB • Latest recommended horticultural practices from GLTM Section, DevB

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	CM8 - Implementing precautionary control measures during construction stage accordingly to ETWB TCW No. 5/2005 – Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts any watercourses and good site practices.	Minimize landscape impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Work site/ during construction	Design and Construction phase	• ETWB TCW No. 5/2005 – Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM1 – Compensatory Woodland Planting - The arrangement of compensatory planting (e.g. areas of woodland to be compensated and space to be allowed within the Project Site) will be subject to detailed engineering design, landscape design and planting plan, and is recommended to be implemented prior to the construction activities as far as practical.	Compensate the loss of landscape greenery and enhance the overall visual value of the site.	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	Prior to Construction phase	• DEVB TC(W) 07/2015 – Tree Preservation • Latest recommended horticultural practices from Greening, Landscape and Tree Management (GLTM) Section, DevB • DEVB TCW No. 06/2015 – Maintenance of Vegetation and Hard Landscape Features

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM2 – Compensatory Tree Planting for Plantation and Other Vegetated Areas - Compensatory planting should be provided in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 07/2015 to compensate for those trees felled. According to the preliminary design, compensatory trees will be planted on the cut/fill slopes, along new roads and in car parks. The selection of planting species shall be made with reference to the species identified in the future Detailed Tree Survey and be native to Hong Kong or the South China region.	Compensate the loss of landscape greenery and enhance the overall visual value of the site.	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction phase	• DEVB TC(W) 07/2015 – Tree Preservation • Latest recommended horticultural practices from Greening, Landscape and Tree Management (GLTM) Section, DevB • DEVB TCW No. 06/2015 – Maintenance of Vegetation and Hard Landscape Features
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM3 – Amenity Planting and aesthetic streetscape design of hard landscaping for Pedestrian Walkway, Roadside - Roadside amenity planting should be provided along Sha Ling Road, Lin Ma Hang Road, as well as the internal road within Sandy Ridge columbarium and crematorium site; to enhance the landscape quality of the existing and proposed transport routes. Climbers are proposed to cover vertical, hard surfaces of the piers of the proposed viaducts, and also the newly formed retaining wall within the site. Shade tolerant plants will be planted, where light is sufficient, to improve aesthetic value of areas under viaducts.	Minimise visual impact and also enhance landscape.	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction phase	• Guidelines on Greening of Noise Barriers, issued April 2012, GLTMS, DevB • DEVB TCW No. 06/2015 – Maintenance of Vegetation and Hard Landscape Features
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM4 – Greening Works and Contour Grading Works on Cut/ Fill Slopes - Greening works such as hydroseeding/ terraces of shrub or tree planting will be provided where slope gradient allows, according to Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) Publication No.1/2011 Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes.	Minimise landscape and visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction phase	Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) Publication No.1/2011 Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes.

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM5 – Landscape design treatment to be provided by relevant government department.	Mitigate the loss of greenery and enhance the overall landscape and visual value	Funded by FEHD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	After handover to the relevant department	-
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM6 – Architectural and chromatic treatment of the hard architectural and engineering structures and facilities.	Mitigate the loss of greenery and enhance the overall landscape and visual value	Funded by FEHD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	After handover to the relevant department	-
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM7 – Aesthetic design of the proposed noise barriers.	Mitigate the visual impact	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Along Sha Ling Road and Lin Ma Hang Road	Construction phase	• WBTC No. 36/2004 - ACABAS - submission is required to ACABAS for approval of any bridges and associated structures within the public highway system.
S11.8.1.3, Table 11.9	OM8 - Silt traps should also be incorporated into design of road gullies for the natural water stream(s).	Minimise the landscape impact on natural stream	Funded by CEDD and implemented by Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Phase	

Notes:

(a) A detailed Tree Survey Report showing all identified valuable trees and OVT will be undertaken in a separate Tree Preservation and Removal Proposal.

(b) Wood resulting from tree removal should be recycled as mulch or soil conditioner for re-use within the Project or in other projects as far as possible e.g. for the construction of soft landscape work, were practical.

(c) Contractor is responsible for landscaping during the agreed establishment and maintenance period. Other designated management and maintenance agents to take up maintenance and management of landscaping after end of agreed period.

(d) Highways Department (HyD) is responsible for maintenance and management of landscaping of public road side slope, Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is responsible for the management and maintenance of soft landscapes along non-expressway public roads outside Country Park and Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) is responsible for maintenance and management of landscaping of other areas allocated to FEHD.

(e) The landscape mitigation treatment of the future development site shall follow the below frameworks:
- Buffer planting shall be provided to soften the edge of the site.
- Aesthetic landscape treatment including both soft and hard landscape features shall be provided.
- Vertical greening shall be provided as far as practicable.
- At-grade tree planting shall be provided as far as possible while planting space is allowed, to enhance the overall environment.
- Architectural design shall blend in with the surrounding environment.
- Overall greening ratio shall comply with TC(W) No.3/2012 Site coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects.

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
The compensatory woodland planting shall be included woodland mixed whips, seeding, and shrubs. The principle of the location shall be the extension of the existing woodland, as well as the original lost woodland location. The proposal will be agreed with AFCD, the woodland enhancement planting shall refer to Chapter 9.						

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction and Operational Phase)						
S.12.4.8.1	• Archaeological Watching Brief (AWB) programme near the crossing at the south of the proposed connection road to Man Kam To Road as delineated on **Figure 12.3.13** needs to be undertaken by qualified archaeologist, who will apply for an archaeological licence to conduct the works.	To further assess cultural soils recorded during the Archaeological field survey	Contractor	Location for AWB shown in **Figure 12.3.13** of the EIA Report	Prior to the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • Archaeological licence requirements • AWB methodology guidelines
S.12.4.8.2	• The contractor should be alerted during the construction along Lin Ma Hang Road on the possibility of locating archaeological remains and as a precautionary measure, AMO shall be informed immediately in case of discovery of antiquities or supposed antiquities in the subject sites.	To preserve any cultural heritage items which may be removed and damaged by the excavation works.	Contractor	Along Lin Ma Hang Road	During the Construction phase	• Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.4	• Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) vibration limit will be set at 5/6/7.5 mm/s. The monitoring proposal should be sent to AMO for comment; • A condition survey should be undertaken by the project proponent to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer. A condition survey proposal will be submitted to AMO for comment before commencement of work; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance.	Protect the building from damage from construction works	Contractor	MacIntosh Fort at Nam Hang (GB-01)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A cartographic and photographic survey will be conducted for shrine that will require relocation prior to the construction works; • The shrine will be relocation to a suitable locations in the close vicinity to allow for continuing worship by public.	Protect the structure from damage from construction works	Contractor	Earth God Shrine on corner of Man Kam To and Sha Ling Road (HB-01)	Prior to commencement the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO's guidelines for cartographic and photographic survey
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance.	Protect the building from damage from construction works	Contractor	Tin Hau Temple (HB-02)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Protective covering should be provided for the structure in the form of plastic sheeting; • A buffer zone measuring a minimum of 1 m or as appropriate needs to be set up and covering in the form of plastic sheeting on a moveable fence to protect the heritage building from works;	Protect the building from damage from construction works	Contractor	San Uk Ling Village Entrance Gate (HB-03)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance.					
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance.	Protect the building from damage from construction works	Contractor	Cheung Ancestral Hall (HB-04)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance.	Protect the building from damage from construction works	Contractor	No. 9 San Uk Ling Village House (HB-05)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s;	Protect the structure from damage from construction works	Contractor	Buddhist Shrine (HB-06)	During the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	• Protective covering should be provided for the structure in the form of plastic sheeting; • Buffer zones should be provided between the construction works and the shrine and should be as large as site restrictions allow and be marked out by temporary fencing or hoarding; • Provision of safe public access.					Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.5	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Protective covering should be provided for the structure in the form of plastic sheeting; • Buffer zones should be provided between the construction works and the shrine and should be as large as site restrictions allow and be marked out by temporary fencing or hoarding; • Provision of safe public access.	Protect the structure from damage from construction works	Contractor	Buddhist Shrine (HB-07)	During the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.6	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Protective covering should be provided for the structure in the form of plastic sheeting; • Buffer zones should be provided between the construction works and the grave and should be as large as site restrictions allow and be marked out	Protect the structure from damage from construction works	Contractor	Yuen Clan Urns and Plaque (G-01)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	by temporary fencing or hoarding; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance; • Provision of safe public access.					
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.6	• A condition survey will be undertaken to determine the present condition of graded historic building and to recommend protective measures to ensure that the building is not damaged by the construction works. A condition survey must be carried out by qualified building surveyor or engineer; • Monitoring of vibration levels will be undertaken during the construction phase and the action vibration limit will be set at 25 mm/s; • Protective covering should be provided for the structure in the form of plastic sheeting; • Buffer zones should be provided between the construction works and the grave and should be as large as site restrictions allow and be marked out by temporary fencing or hoarding; • Regular site inspections and monitoring works will be carried out by the contractor and the monitoring results will be submitted to the resident site staff to ensure compliance; • Provision of safe public access.	Protect the structure from damage from construction works	Contractor	Cheung Clan Grave (G-02)	Prior to commencement and during the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19 • AMO Proposed Vibration Limits
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.6	• Provision of safe public access.	Public access may be affected during the construction works.	Contractor	Yuen Clan Grave (G-10)	During the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment • TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19
S.12.3.11.10 Table 12.6	• Provision of safe public access.	Public access may be affected during the construction works.	Contractor	Cheung Clan Grave (G-11)	During the Construction phase	• Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
						• TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Sandy Ridge

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
EM&A Project						
S13.1.1.1, S13.2.1.2	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	Highways Department	All construction sites	Construction phase	• EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO
S13.2.1.1 – S13.4.1.2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Highways Department / Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	• EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO